## ETSI TS 138 212 V15.2.0 (2018-07)



5G; NR;

Multiplexing and channel coding (3GPP TS 38.212 version 15.2.0 Release 15)



# Reference DTS/TSGR-0138212vf20 Keywords 5G

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

#### Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <a href="https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx">https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</a>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018. All rights reserved.

**DECT**<sup>™</sup>, **PLUGTESTS**<sup>™</sup>, **UMTS**<sup>™</sup> and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**<sup>™</sup> and **LTE**<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M** logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

**GSM**<sup>®</sup> and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

## Intellectual Property Rights

#### **Essential patents**

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Trademarks**

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

#### **Foreword**

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <a href="http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp">http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp</a>.

## Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

## Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	ord	2
Modal	l verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	6
1	Scope	7
2	References	7
	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	/
4	Mapping to physical channels	8
4.1	Üplink	8
4.2	Downlink	9
5	General procedures	Q
5.1	CRC calculation	
5.2	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	
5.2.1	Polar coding	
5.2.2	Low density parity check coding	
5.3	Channel coding	
5.3.1	Polar coding	
5.3.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.3.1.2	Polar encoding	14
5.3.2	Low density parity check coding	18
5.3.3	Channel coding of small block lengths	25
5.3.3.1	E	
5.3.3.2		
5.3.3.3		
5.4	Rate matching	
5.4.1	Rate matching for Polar code	
5.4.1.1	$\epsilon$	
5.4.1.2		
5.4.1.3	E	
5.4.2 5.4.2.1	Rate matching for LDPC code	
5.4.2.1		
5.4.2.2	Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths	
5.5	Code block concatenation	
6	Uplink transport channels and control information	32
6.1	Random access channel	
6.2	Uplink shared channel	
6.2.1	Transport block CRC attachment	
6.2.2	LDPC base graph selection	
6.2.3	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	
6.2.4	Channel coding of UL-SCH	
6.2.5	Rate matching	
6.2.6	Code block concatenation	
6.2.7	Data and control multiplexing	33
6.3	Uplink control information	
6.3.1	Uplink control information on PUCCH	
6.3.1.1	1 6	
6.3.1.1.		
6.3.1.1	•	
6.3.1.1.	3 HARO-ACK/SR and CSI	50

6.3.1.2	Code block segmentation and CRC attachment	51
6.3.1.2.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.1.2.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.1.3	Channel coding of UCI	
6.3.1.3.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.1.3.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.1.4	Rate matching	
6.3.1.4.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.1.4.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.1.5	Code block concatenation	
6.3.1.6	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH	
6.3.2	Uplink control information on PUSCH	
6.3.2.1	UCI bit sequence generation	
6.3.2.1.1	HARQ-ACK	
6.3.2.1.2	CSI	
6.3.2.2	Code block segmentation and CRC attachment	
6.3.2.2.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.2.2.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.2.3	Channel coding of UCI	
6.3.2.3.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.2.3.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.2.4	Rate matching	
6.3.2.4.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.2.4.1.		
6.3.2.4.1.	I	
6.3.2.4.1.	1	
6.3.2.4.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.2.4.2.		
6.3.2.4.2.	1	
6.3.2.4.2.	1	
6.3.2.5	Code block concatenation	
6.3.2.6	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH	67
6.3.2.6 7 De		
	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH  ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	67
7 Do	ownlink transport channels and control information	67
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel  PBCH payload generation	67 67
7 De	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel  PBCH payload generation  Scrambling	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel.  PBCH payload generation  Scrambling  Transport block CRC attachment.	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 7.3.1.1 7.3.1.1.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel  PBCH payload generation  Scrambling  Transport block CRC attachment  Channel coding  Rate matching  Downlink shared channel and paging channel  Transport block CRC attachment  LDPC base graph selection  Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment  Channel coding  Rate matching  Code block concatenation  Downlink control information  DCI formats  DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH  Format 0_0	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 7.3.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.1.2	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.3.1 7.3.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1 7.2 7.3 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.2	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.2 7.3.1.3.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel PBCH payload generation Scrambling Transport block CRC attachment Channel coding Rate matching  Downlink shared channel and paging channel Transport block CRC attachment LDPC base graph selection Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment Channel coding Rate matching Code block concatenation Downlink control information DCI formats  DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH Format 0_0 Format 0_1 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH Format 1_0	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3.1.3.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel PBCH payload generation Scrambling Transport block CRC attachment Channel coding Rate matching  Downlink shared channel and paging channel Transport block CRC attachment LDPC base graph selection Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment Channel coding Rate matching Code block concatenation Downlink control information DCI formats  DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH Format 0_0 Format 0_1 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH Format 1_0 Format 1_0 Format 1_0 Format 1_1	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3.1.3.1	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel  PBCH payload generation  Scrambling  Transport block CRC attachment  Channel coding  Rate matching  Downlink shared channel and paging channel  Transport block CRC attachment  LDPC base graph selection  Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment  Channel coding  Rate matching  Code block concatenation  Downlink control information  DCI formats  DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH  Format 0_0  Format 0_1  DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH  Format 1_0  Format 1_0  Format 1_0  Format 2_0  Format 2_1  Format 2_1  Format 2_1  Format 2_2	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2 7.3.1.3.1 7.3.1 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel	
7 Do 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.3 1.1.1 7.3.1.1.1 7.3.1.1.2 7.3.1.2.1 7.3.1.3.1 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3	ownlink transport channels and control information  Broadcast channel  PBCH payload generation  Scrambling  Transport block CRC attachment  Channel coding  Rate matching  Downlink shared channel and paging channel  Transport block CRC attachment  LDPC base graph selection  Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment  Channel coding  Rate matching  Code block concatenation  Downlink control information  DCI formats  DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH  Format 0_0  Format 0_1  DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH  Format 1_0  Format 1_0  Format 1_0  Format 2_0  Format 2_1  Format 2_1  Format 2_1  Format 2_2	

7.3.4	Rate matching	99	8
Annex <a></a>	· (informative):	Change history99	)
History			)

## **Foreword**

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

## 1 Scope

The present document specifies the coding, multiplexing and mapping to physical channels for 5G NR.

### 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.201: "NR; Physical Layer – General Description"
[3]	3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Services provided by the physical layer"
[4]	3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation"
[5]	3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control"
[6]	3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data"
[7]	3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements"
[8]	3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification"
[9]	3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification"

## 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

#### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

BCH Broadcast channel CBG Code block group

CBGTI Code block group transmission information

CORESET Control resource set
CQI Channel quality indicator

CRC Cyclic redundancy check
CRI CSI-RS resource indicator
CSI Channel state information
CSI-RS CSI reference signal

DAI Downlink assignment index DCI Downlink control information

DL Downlink

DL-SCH Downlink shared channel

DMRS Dedicated demodulation reference signal

HARQ Hybrid automatic repeat request

HARQ-ACK Hybrid automatic repeat request acknowledgement

LDPC Low density parity check

LI Layer indicator

MCS Modulation and coding scheme

OFDM Orthogonal frequency division multiplex

PBCH Physical broadcast channel

PCH Paging channel

PDCCH Physical downlink control channel
PDSCH Physical downlink shared channel
PMI Precoding matrix indicator
PRB Physical resource block
PRACH Physical random access channel

PRACH Physical random access channel
PTRS Phase-tracking reference signal
PUCCH Physical uplink control channel
PUSCH Physical uplink shared channel
RACH Random access channel

RI Rank indicator

RSRP Reference signal received power

SFN System frame number
SR Scheduling request
SRS Sounding reference signal
SS Synchronisation signal
SUL Supplementary uplink
TPC Transmit power control
TrCH Transport channel

UCI Uplink control information

UE User equipment UL Uplink

UL-SCH Uplink shared channel VRB Virtual resource block ZP CSI-RS Zero power CSI-RS

## 4 Mapping to physical channels

## 4.1 Uplink

Table 4.1-1 specifies the mapping of the uplink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.1-2 specifies the mapping of the uplink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

**Table 4.1-1** 

TrCH	Physical Channel
UL-SCH	PUSCH
RACH	PRACH

**Table 4.1-2** 

Control information	Physical Channel
UCI	PUCCH, PUSCH

#### 4.2 Downlink

Table 4.2-1 specifies the mapping of the downlink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.2-2 specifies the mapping of the downlink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

**Table 4.2-1** 

TrCH	Physical Channel
DL-SCH	PDSCH
BCH	PBCH
PCH	PDSCH

**Table 4.2-2** 

Control information	Physical Channel
DCI	PDCCH

## 5 General procedures

Data and control streams from/to MAC layer are encoded /decoded to offer transport and control services over the radio transmission link. Channel coding scheme is a combination of error detection, error correcting, rate matching, interleaving and transport channel or control information mapping onto/splitting from physical channels.

#### 5.1 CRC calculation

Denote the input bits to the CRC computation by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , and the parity bits by  $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$ , where A is the size of the input sequence and L is the number of parity bits. The parity bits are generated by one of the following cyclic generator polynomials:

- $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^{18} + D^{17} + D^{14} + D^{11} + D^{10} + D^7 + D^6 + D^5 + D^4 + D^3 + D + 1]$  for a CRC length L = 24:
- $g_{CRC24B}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^6 + D^5 + D + 1]$  for a CRC length L = 24;
- $g_{\text{CRC24C}}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^{21} + D^{20} + D^{17} + D^{15} + D^{13} + D^{12} + D^{8} + D^{4} + D^{2} + D + 1]$  for a CRC length L = 24;
- $g_{CRC16}(D) = [D^{16} + D^{12} + D^5 + 1]$  for a CRC length L = 16;
- $g_{CRCII}(D) = [D^{11} + D^{10} + D^9 + D^5 + 1]$  for a CRC length L=11;
- $g_{CRC6}(D) = [D^6 + D^5 + 1]$  for a CRC length L = 6.

The encoding is performed in a systematic form, which means that in GF(2), the polynomial:

$$a_0 D^{A+L-1} + a_1 D^{A+L-2} + ... + a_{A-1} D^L + p_0 D^{L-1} + p_1 D^{L-2} + ... + p_{L-2} D^1 + p_{L-1}$$

yields a remainder equal to 0 when divided by the corresponding CRC generator polynomial.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ , where B = A + L. The relation between  $a_k$  and  $b_k$  is:

$$b_k = a_k$$
 for  $k = 0,1,2,...,A-1$ 

$$b_k = p_{k-A}$$
 for  $k = A, A+1, A+2,..., A+L-1$ .

## 5.2 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

#### 5.2.1 Polar coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , where A > 0.

```
if I_{seg} = 1
```

Number of code blocks: C = 2;

else

Number of code blocks: C=1

end if

$$A' = \lceil A/C \rceil \cdot C;$$

for i = 0 to A'-A-1

$$a'_{i} = 0$$
;

end for

for i = A' - A to A' - 1

$$a'_{i} = a_{i-(A'-A)};$$

end for

s=0;

for r = 0 to C - 1

for k = 0 to A'/C-1

 $c_{rk} = a'_s$ ;

s = s + 1;

end for

The sequence  $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(A'/C-1)}$  is used to calculate the CRC parity bits  $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$  according to Subclause 5.1 with a generator polynomial of length L.

for k = A'/C to A'/C + L - 1

$$c_{\mathit{rk}} = p_{\mathit{r(k-A'/C)}};$$

end for

end for

The value of A is no larger than 1706.

## 5.2.2 Low density parity check coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ , where B > 0. If B is larger than the maximum code block size  $K_{cb}$ , segmentation of the input bit sequence is performed and an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 bits is attached to each code block.

For LDPC base graph 1, the maximum code block size is:

- 
$$K_{\rm cb} = 8448$$
.

For LDPC base graph 2, the maximum code block size is:

- 
$$K_{\rm cb} = 3840$$
.

Total number of code blocks *C* is determined by:

if  $B \le K_{ch}$ 

L = 0

Number of code blocks: C = 1

B' = B

else

L = 24

Number of code blocks:  $C = [B/(K_{ch} - L)].$ 

$$B' = B + C \cdot L$$

end if

The bits output from code block segmentation are denoted by  $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ , where  $0 \le r < C$  is the code block number, and  $K_r = K$  is the number of bits for the code block number r.

The number of bits K in each code block is calculated as:

K'=B'/C;

For LDPC base graph 1,

$$K_b = 22$$
.

For LDPC base graph 2,

if B > 640

 $K_b = 10$ ;

elseif B > 560

 $K_b = 9$ ;

elseif B > 192

 $K_b = 8$ ;

else

 $K_b = 6$ ;

end if

find the minimum value of Z in all sets of lifting sizes in Table 5.3.2-1, denoted as  $Z_c$ , such that  $K_b \cdot Z_c \ge K'$ , and set  $K = 22Z_c$  for LDPC base graph 1 and  $K = 10Z_c$  for LDPC base graph 2;

The bit sequence  $c_{rk}$  is calculated as:

```
s=0:
for r = 0 to C - 1
    for k = 0 to K'-L-1
        c_{rk} = b_s.
        s = s + 1;
    end for
    if C > 1
        The sequence c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K'-L-1)} is used to calculate the CRC parity bits p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}
        according to Subclause 5.1 with the generator polynomial g_{\text{CRC24B}}(D).
        for k = K'-L to K'-1
            c_{rk} = p_{r(k+L-K')}.
        end for
    end if
    for k = K' to K - 1 -- Insertion of filler bits
        c_{rk} = < NULL >
    end for
end for
```

## 5.3 Channel coding

Usage of coding scheme for the different types of TrCH is shown in table 5.3-1. Usage of coding scheme for the different control information types is shown in table 5.3-2.

Table 5.3-1: Usage of channel coding scheme for TrCHs

TrCH	Coding scheme
UL-SCH	
DL-SCH	LDPC
PCH	
BCH	Polar code

Table 5.3-2: Usage of channel coding scheme for control information

Control Information	Coding scheme
DCI	Polar code
UCI	Block code
l OCI	Polar code

#### 5.3.1 Polar coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ , where  $N = 2^n$  and the value of n is determined by the following:

Denote by E the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 5.4.1;

If 
$$E \leq (9/8) \cdot 2^{(\lceil \log_2 E \rceil - 1)}$$
 and  $K/E < 9/16$  
$$n_1 = \lceil \log_2 E \rceil - 1;$$
 else 
$$n_1 = \lceil \log_2 E \rceil;$$
 end if 
$$R_{\min} = 1/8;$$
 
$$n_2 = \lceil \log_2 (K/R_{\min}) \rceil;$$
 
$$n = \max\{\min\{n_1, n_2, n_{\max}\}, n_{\min}\}$$
 where  $n_{\min} = 5$ .

UE is not expected to be configured with  $K + n_{PC} > E$ , where  $n_{PC}$  is the number of parity check bits defined in Subclause 5.3.1.2.

#### 5.3.1.1 Interleaving

The bit sequence  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$  is interleaved into bit sequence  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$  as follows:

$$c'_{k} = c_{\Pi(k)}, k = 0,1,...,K-1$$

where the interleaving pattern  $\Pi(k)$  is given by the following:

```
if I_{IL} = 0
\Pi(k) = k , k = 0,1,...,K-1
else
k = 0 ;
for m = 0 to K_{IL}^{\max} - 1
\text{if } \Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m) \ge K_{IL}^{\max} - K
\Pi(k) = \Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m) - \left(K_{IL}^{\max} - K\right);
k = k + 1 ;
end if
end for
```

m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$
0	0	28	67	56	122	84	68	112	33	140	38
1	2	29	69	57	123	85	73	113	36	141	144
2	4	30	70	58	126	86	78	114	44	142	39
3	7	31	71	59	127	87	84	115	47	143	145
4	9	32	72	60	129	88	90	116	64	144	40
5	14	33	76	61	132	89	92	117	74	145	146
6	19	34	77	62	134	90	94	118	79	146	41
7	20	35	81	63	138	91	96	119	85	147	147
8	24	36	82	64	139	92	99	120	97	148	148
9	25	37	83	65	140	93	102	121	100	149	149
10	26	38	87	66	1	94	105	122	103	150	150
11	28	39	88	67	3	95	107	123	117	151	151
12	31	40	89	68	5	96	109	124	125	152	152
13	34	41	91	69	8	97	112	125	131	153	153
14	42	42	93	70	10	98	114	126	136	154	154
15	45	43	95	71	15	99	116	127	142	155	155
16	49	44	98	72	21	100	121	128	12	156	156
17	50	45	101	73	27	101	124	129	17	157	157
18	51	46	104	74	29	102	128	130	23	158	158
19	53	47	106	75	32	103	130	131	37	159	159
20	54	48	108	76	35	104	133	132	48	160	160
21	56	49	110	77	43	105	135	133	75	161	161
22	58	50	111	78	46	106	141	134	80	162	162
23	59	51	113	79	52	107	6	135	86	163	163
24	61	52	115	80	55	108	11	136	137		
25	62	53	118	81	57	109	16	137	143		
26	65	54	119	82	60	110	22	138	13		
27	66	55	120	83	63	111	30	139	18		

Table 5.3.1.1-1: Interleaving pattern  $\Pi_{IL}^{max}(m)$ 

#### 5.3.1.2 Polar encoding

The Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N_{\max}-1} = \left\{Q_{0}^{N_{\max}}, Q_{1}^{N_{\max}}, ..., Q_{N_{\max}-1}^{N_{\max}}\right\}$  is given by Table 5.3.1.2-1, where  $0 \le Q_{i}^{N_{\max}} \le N_{\max} - 1$  denotes a bit index before Polar encoding for  $i = 0,1,...,N_{\max} - 1$  and  $N_{\max} = 1024$ . The Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N_{\max}-1}$  is in ascending order of reliability  $W\left(Q_{0}^{N_{\max}}\right) < W\left(Q_{1}^{N_{\max}}\right) < ... < W\left(Q_{N_{\max}-1}^{N_{\max}}\right)$ , where  $W\left(Q_{i}^{N_{\max}}\right)$  denotes the reliability of bit index  $Q_{i}^{N_{\max}}$ .

For any code block encoded to N bits, a same Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} = \{Q_0^N, Q_1^N, Q_2^N, ..., Q_{N-1}^N\}$  is used. The Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1}$  is a subset of Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$  with all elements  $Q_i^{N_{\max}}$  of values less than N, ordered in ascending order of reliability  $W(Q_0^N) < W(Q_0^N) < W(Q_2^N) < ... < W(Q_N^N)$ .

Denote  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$  as a set of bit indices in Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1}$ , and  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$  as the set of other bit indices in Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1}$ , where  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$  and  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$  are given in Subclause 5.4.1.1,  $\left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}\right| = K + n_{PC}$ ,  $\left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}\right| = N - \left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}\right|$ , and  $n_{PC}$  is the number of parity check bits.

Denote 
$$\mathbf{G}_N = (\mathbf{G}_2)^{\otimes n}$$
 as the *n*-th Kronecker power of matrix  $\mathbf{G}_2$ , where  $\mathbf{G}_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ .

For a bit index j with j=0,1,...,N-1, denote  $\mathbf{g}_j$  as the j-th row of  $\mathbf{G}_N$  and  $w(\mathbf{g}_j)$  as the row weight of  $\mathbf{g}_j$ , where  $w(\mathbf{g}_j)$  is the number of ones in  $\mathbf{g}_j$ . Denote the set of bit indices for parity check bits as  $\mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N$ , where  $|\mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N|=n_{PC}$ . A number of  $(n_{PC}-n_{PC}^{wm})$  parity check bits are placed in the  $(n_{PC}-n_{PC}^{wm})$  least reliable bit indices in  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ . A number of  $n_{PC}^{wm}$  other parity check bits are placed in the bit indices of minimum row weight in  $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ , where  $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$  denotes the  $(|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N|-n_{PC})$  most reliable bit indices in  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ ; if there are more than  $n_{PC}^{wm}$  bit indices of the same minimum row weight in  $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ , the  $n_{PC}^{wm}$  other parity check bits are placed in the  $n_{PC}^{wm}$  bit indices of the highest reliability and the minimum row weight in  $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ .

Generate  $\mathbf{u} = [u_0 \ u_1 \ u_2 \dots u_{N-1}]$  according to the following:

$$k=0$$
;

if 
$$n_{PC} > 0$$

```
y_0 = 0; y_1 = 0; y_2 = 0; y_3 = 0; y_4 = 0;
    for n = 0 to N - 1
        y_t = y_0; y_0 = y_1; y_1 = y_2; y_2 = y_3; y_3 = y_4; y_4 = y_t;
        if n \in \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}
            if n \in \mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N
               u_n = y_0;
             else
                 u_n = c_k;
                 k=k+1\,;
                 y_0 = y_0 \oplus u_n;
             end if
        else
             u_n = 0;
        end if
    end for
else
    for n = 0 to N - 1
        if n \in \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N
            u_n = c_k;
             k = k + 1;
        else
            u_n = 0;
        end if
    end for
end if
```

The output after encoding  $\mathbf{d} = \begin{bmatrix} d_0 & d_1 & d_2 & \dots & d_{N-1} \end{bmatrix}$  is obtained by  $\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{u}\mathbf{G}_N$ . The encoding is performed in GF(2).

Table 5.3.1.2-1: Polar sequence  $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$  and its corresponding reliability  $Wig(Q_i^{N_{\max}}ig)$ 

$W(Q_i^{N_{ m max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{ m max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{\max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$
0	0	128	518	256	94	384	214	512	364	640	414	768	819	896	966
1	1	129	54	257	204	385	309	513	654	641	223	769	814	897	755
2	2	130	83	258	298	386	188	514	659	642	663	770	439	898	859
3	4	131	57	259	400	387	449	515	335	643	692	771	929	899	940
5	8 16	132 133	521 112	260 261	608 352	388 389	217 408	516 517	480 315	644 645	835 619	772 773	490 623	900 901	830 911
6	32	134	135	262	325	390	609	518	221	646	472	774	671	902	871
7	3	135	78	263	533	391	596	519	370	647	455	775	739	903	639
8	5	136	289	264	155	392	551	520	613	648	796	776	916	904	888
9	64	137	194	265	210	393	650	521	422	649	809	777	463	905	479
10	9	138	85	266	305	394	229	522	425	650	714	778	843	906	946
11 12	6 17	139 140	276 522	267 268	547 300	395 396	159 420	523 524	451 614	651 652	721 837	779 780	381 497	907 908	750 969
13	10	141	58	269	109	397	310	525	543	653	716	781	930	909	508
14	18	142	168	270	184	398	541	526	235	654	864	782	821	910	861
15	128	143	139	271	534	399	773	527	412	655	810	783	726	911	757
16	12	144	99	272	537	400	610	528	343	656	606	784	961	912	970
17	33	145	86	273	115	401 402	657	529	372	657	912	785	872	913	919
18 19	65 20	146 147	60 280	274 275	167 225	402	333 119	530 531	775 317	658 659	722 696	786 787	492 631	914 915	875 862
20	256	148	89	276	326	404	600	532	222	660	377	788	729	916	758
21	34	149	290	277	306	405	339	533	426	661	435	789	700	917	948
22	24	150	529	278	772	406	218	534	453	662	817	790	443	918	977
23	36	151	524	279	157	407	368	535	237	663	319	791	741	919	923
24 25	7 129	152 153	196 141	280 281	656	408 409	652 230	536	559 833	664 665	621 812	792	845 920	920 921	972 761
26	66	153	101	281	329 110	410	391	537 538	833	666	484	793 794	382	921	877
27	512	155	147	283	117	411	313	539	712	667	430	795	822	923	952
28	11	156	176	284	212	412	450	540	834	668	838	796	851	924	495
29	40	157	142	285	171	413	542	541	661	669	667	797	730	925	703
30	68	158	530	286	776	414	334	542	808	670	488	798	498	926	935
31 32	130 19	159 160	321 31	287 288	330 226	415 416	233 555	543 544	779 617	671 672	239 378	799 800	880 742	927 928	978 883
33	13	161	200	289	549	417	774	545	604	673	459	801	445	929	762
34	48	162	90	290	538	418	175	546	433	674	622	802	471	930	503
35	14	163	545	291	387	419	123	547	720	675	627	803	635	931	925
36	72	164	292	292	308	420	658	548	816	676	437	804	932	932	878
37	257	165	322	293	216	421	612	549	836	677	380	805	687	933	735
38 39	21 132	166 167	532 263	294 295	416 271	422 423	341 777	550 551	347 897	678 679	818 461	806 807	903 825	934 935	993 885
40	35	168	149	296	279	424	220	552	243	680	496	808	500	936	939
41	258	169	102	297	158	425	314	553	662	681	669	809	846	937	994
42	26	170	105	298	337	426	424	554	454	682	679	810	745	938	980
43	513	171	304	299	550	427	395	555	318	683	724	811	826	939	926
44 45	80 37	172 173	296 163	300	672 118	428 429	673	556	675 618	684	841	812	732 446	940 941	764 941
46	25	173	92	301 302	332	429	583 355	557 558	898	685 686	629 351	813 814	962	941	967
47	22	175	47	303	579	431	287	559	781	687	467	815	936	943	886
48	136	176	267	304	540	432	183	560	376	688	438	816	475	944	831
49	260	177	385	305	389	433	234	561	428	689	737	817	853	945	947
50	264	178	546	306	173	434	125	562	665	690	251	818	867	946	507
51 52	38 514	179 180	324 208	307 308	121 553	435 436	557 660	563 564	736 567	691 692	462 442	819 820	637 907	947 948	889 984
53	96	181	386	309	199	437	616	565	840	693	441	821	487	949	751
54	67	182	150	310	784	438	342	566	625	694	469	822	695	950	942
55	41	183	153	311	179	439	316	567	238	695	247	823	746	951	996
56	144	184	165	312	228	440	241	568	359	696	683	824	828	952	971
57 58	28 69	185 186	106 55	313 314	338 312	441 442	778 563	569 570	457 399	697 698	738	825 826	753	953 954	890 509
<u>58</u> 59	42	186	328	314	704	442	345	570	787	698	899	826	854 857	954 955	949
60	516	188	536	316	390	444	452	572	591	700	670	828	504	956	973
61	49	189	577	317	174	445	397	573	678	701	783	829	799	957	1000
62	74	190	548	318	554	446	403	574	434	702	849	830	255	958	892
63	272 160	191	113 154	319	581 393	447 448	207	575 576	677	703 704	820 728	831	964 909	959 960	950
64 65	520	192 193	79	320 321	283	448	674 558	576 577	349 245	704	928	832 833	719	960	863 759
66	288	194	269	322	122	450	785	578	458	706	791	834	477	962	1008
67	528	195	108	323	448	451	432	579	666	707	367	835	915	963	510
68	192	196	578	324	353	452	357	580	620	708	901	836	638	964	979
69	544	197	224	325	561	453	187	581	363	709	630	837	748	965	953
70 71	70 44	198 199	166 519	326 327	203 63	454 455	236 664	582 583	127 191	710 711	685 844	838 839	944 869	966 967	763 974
72	131	200	552	328	340	456	624	584	782	711	633	840	491	968	954
73	81	201	195	329	394	457	587	585	407	713	711	841	699	969	879
74	50	202	270	330	527	458	780	586	436	714	253	842	754	970	981
75	73	203	641	331	582	459	705	587	626	715	691	843	858	971	982
76	15	204	523	332	556	460	126	588	571	716	824	844	478	972	927
77 78	320 133	205 206	275 580	333 334	181 295	461 462	242 565	589 590	465 681	717 718	902 686	845 846	968 383	973 974	995 765
79	52	207	291	335	285	462	398	590	246	719	740	847	910	975	956
80	23	208	59	336	232	464	346	592	707	720	850	848	815	976	887
81	134	209	169	337	124	465	456	593	350	721	375	849	976	977	985
82	384	210	560	338	205	466	358	594	599	722	444	850	870	978	997
83	76	211	114	339	182	467	405	595	668	723	470	851	917	979	986
84 85	137 82	212 213	277 156	340 341	643 562	468 469	303 569	596 597	790 460	724 725	483 415	852 853	727 493	980 981	943 891
86	56	214	87	342	286	470	244	598	249	726	485	854	873	982	998
87	27	215	197	343	585	471	595	599	682	727	905	855	701	983	766

88         97         216         116         344         299         472         189         600         573         728         795         856         93           89         39         217         170         345         354         473         566         601         411         729         473         857         75           90         259         218         61         346         211         474         676         602         803         730         634         858         86           91         84         219         531         347         401         475         361         603         789         731         744         859         44           92         138         220         525         348         185         476         706         604         709         732         852         860         73           93         145         221         642         349         396         477         589         605         365         733         960         861         82           94         261         222         281         350         344         478         215	66 985 00 986 99 987 11 988 33 989 22 990 4 991 8 992 2 993	511 988 1001 951 1002 893 975 894 1009
90         259         218         61         346         211         474         676         602         803         730         634         858         86           91         84         219         531         347         401         475         361         603         789         731         744         859         48           92         138         220         525         348         185         476         706         604         709         732         852         860         73           93         145         221         642         349         396         477         589         605         365         733         960         861         82           94         261         222         221         350         344         478         215         606         440         734         865         862         92           95         29         223         278         351         586         479         786         607         628         735         693         863         863           96         43         224         526         352         645         480         647	00 986 99 987 11 988 33 989 22 990 44 991 8 992 22 993	1001 951 1002 893 975 894 1009
91         84         219         531         347         401         475         361         603         789         731         744         859         48           92         138         220         525         348         185         476         706         604         709         732         852         860         73           93         145         221         642         349         396         477         589         605         365         733         960         861         82           94         261         222         221         350         344         478         215         606         440         734         865         862         92           95         29         223         278         351         586         479         786         607         628         735         693         863         86           96         43         224         526         352         645         480         647         608         689         736         797         864         91	9 987 1 988 3 989 2 990 4 991 8 992 2 993	951 1002 893 975 894 1009
92         138         220         525         348         185         476         706         604         709         732         852         860         73           93         145         221         642         349         396         477         589         605         365         733         960         861         82           94         261         222         281         350         344         478         215         606         440         734         865         862         92           95         29         223         278         351         586         479         786         607         628         735         693         863         83           96         43         224         526         352         645         480         647         608         689         736         797         864         91	11 988 3 989 2 990 4 991 8 992 2 993	1002 893 975 894 1009
93     145     221     642     349     396     477     589     605     365     733     960     861     82       94     261     222     281     350     344     478     215     606     440     734     865     862     92       95     29     223     278     351     586     479     786     607     628     735     693     863     87       96     43     224     526     352     645     480     647     608     689     736     797     864     91	3 989 2 990 4 991 8 992 2 993	893 975 894 1009
94         261         222         281         350         344         478         215         606         440         734         865         862         92           95         29         223         278         351         586         479         786         607         628         735         693         863         87           96         43         224         526         352         645         480         647         608         689         736         797         864         91	990 991 8 992 2 993	975 894 1009
95         29         223         278         351         586         479         786         607         628         735         693         863         87           96         43         224         526         352         645         480         647         608         689         736         797         864         91	4 991 8 992 2 993	894 1009
96 43 224 526 352 645 480 647 608 689 736 797 864 91	8 992 2 993	1009
	2 993	
97 98 225 177 353 593 481 348 609 374 737 906 865 50		0==
0.   00   220     000   000   011   101   000   00	2 004	955
98 515 226 293 354 535 482 419 610 423 738 715 866 93	3 994	1004
99 88 227 388 355 240 483 406 611 466 739 807 867 74	3 995	1010
100 140 228 91 356 206 484 464 612 793 740 474 868 76	0 996	957
101 30 229 584 357 95 485 680 613 250 741 636 869 88	1 997	983
102 146 230 769 358 327 486 801 614 371 742 694 870 49	4 998	958
103 71 231 198 359 564 487 362 615 481 743 254 871 70	2 999	987
104 262 232 172 360 800 488 590 616 574 744 717 872 92	1 1000	1012
105 265 233 120 361 402 489 409 617 413 745 575 873 50	1 1001	999
106 161 234 201 362 356 490 570 618 603 746 913 874 87	6 1002	1016
107 576 235 336 363 307 491 788 619 366 747 798 875 84	7 1003	767
108   45   236   62   364   301   492   597   620   468   748   811   876   99	2 1004	989
109   100   237   282   365   417   493   572   621   655   749   379   877   44	7 1005	1003
110 640 238 143 366 213 494 219 622 900 750 697 878 73	3 1006	990
111 51 239 103 367 568 495 311 623 805 751 431 879 82	7 1007	1005
112 148 240 178 368 832 496 708 624 615 752 607 880 93	4 1008	959
113   46   241   294   369   588   497   598   625   684   753   489   881   88	2 1009	1011
114 75 242 93 370 186 498 601 626 710 754 866 882 93	7 1010	1013
115 266 243 644 371 646 499 651 627 429 755 723 883 96	3 1011	895
116 273 244 202 372 404 500 421 628 794 756 486 884 74	7 1012	1006
117 517 245 592 373 227 501 792 629 252 757 908 885 50	5 1013	1014
118	5 1014	1017
119 162 247 392 375 594 503 611 631 605 759 813 887 92	4 1015	1018
120 53 248 297 376 418 504 602 632 848 760 476 888 73	4 1016	991
121 193 249 770 377 302 505 410 633 690 761 856 889 82	9 1017	1020
122 152 250 107 378 649 506 231 634 713 762 839 890 96	5 1018	1007
123 77 251 180 379 771 507 688 635 632 763 725 891 93	8 1019	1015
124 164 252 151 380 360 508 653 636 482 764 698 892 88	4 1020	1019
125 768 253 209 381 539 509 248 637 806 765 914 893 50	6 1021	1021
126 268 254 284 382 111 510 369 638 427 766 752 894 74	9 1022	1022
127   274   255   648   383   331   511   190   639   904   767   868   895   94	5 1023	1023

#### 5.3.2 Low density parity check coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits to encode as defined in Subclause 5.2.2. After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ , where  $N = 66Z_c$  for LDPC base graph 1 and  $N = 50Z_c$  for LDPC base graph 2, and the value of  $Z_c$  is given in Subclause 5.2.2.

For a code block encoded by LDPC, the following encoding procedure applies:

1) Find the set with index  $i_{LS}$  in Table 5.3.2-1 which contains  $Z_c$ .

2) for 
$$k = 2Z_c$$
 to  $K - 1$   
if  $c_k \neq < NULL >$   
 $d_{k-2Z_c} = c_k$ ;  
else  
 $c_k = 0$ ;  
 $d_{k-2Z_c} = < NULL >$ ;  
end if

end for

3) Generate  $N + 2Z_c - K$  parity bits  $\mathbf{w} = \begin{bmatrix} w_0, w_1, w_2, ..., w_{N+2Z_c-K-1} \end{bmatrix}^T$  such that  $\mathbf{H} \times \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{w} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{0}$ , where  $\mathbf{c} = \begin{bmatrix} c_0, c_1, c_2, ..., c_{K-1} \end{bmatrix}^T$ ;  $\mathbf{0}$  is a column vector of all elements equal to 0. The encoding is performed in GF(2).

For LDPC base graph 1, a matrix of  $\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{BG}}$  has 46 rows with row indices i=0,1,2,...,45 and 68 columns with column indices j=0,1,2,...,67. For LDPC base graph 2, a matrix of  $\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{BG}}$  has 42 rows with row indices i=0,1,2,...,41 and 52 columns with column indices j=0,1,2,...,51. The elements in  $\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{BG}}$  with row and column indices given in Table 5.3.2-2 (for LDPC base graph 1) and Table 5.3.2-3 (for LDPC base graph 2) are of value 1, and all other elements in  $\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{BG}}$  are of value 0.

The matrix **H** is obtained by replacing each element of  $\mathbf{H}_{BG}$  with a  $Z_c \times Z_c$  matrix, according to the following:

- Each element of value 0 in  $\mathbf{H}_{BG}$  is replaced by an all zero matrix  $\mathbf{0}$  of size  $Z_c \times Z_c$ ;
- Each element of value 1 in  $\mathbf{H}_{BG}$  is replaced by a circular permutation matrix  $\mathbf{I}(P_{i,j})$  of size  $Z_c \times Z_c$ , where i and j are the row and column indices of the element, and  $\mathbf{I}(P_{i,j})$  is obtained by circularly shifting the identity matrix  $\mathbf{I}$  of size  $Z_c \times Z_c$  to the right  $P_{i,j}$  times. The value of  $P_{i,j}$  is given by  $P_{i,j} = \text{mod}(V_{i,j}, Z_c)$ . The value of  $V_{i,j}$  is given by Tables 5.3.2-2 and 5.3.2-3 according to the set index  $i_{LS}$  and LDPC base graph.

4) for 
$$k = K$$
 to  $N + 2Z_c - 1$ 

$$d_{k-2Z_c} = w_{k-K};$$

end for

Table 5.3.2-1: Sets of LDPC lifting size Z

Set index ( $i_{LS}$ )	Set of lifting sizes ( $Z$ )
0	{2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256}
1	{3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96, 192, 384}
2	{5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320}
3	{7, 14, 28, 56, 112, 224}
4	{9, 18, 36, 72, 144, 288}
5	{11, 22, 44, 88, 176, 352}
6	{13, 26, 52, 104, 208}
7	{15, 30, 60, 120, 240}

Table 5.3.2-2: LDPC base graph 1 (  $\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{BG}}$  ) and its parity check matrices (  $V_{i,j}$  )

Column   C	H	$\overline{\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{BG}}}$	$V_{i,j}$							F	$\overline{\mathbf{I}}_{\mathrm{BG}}$	$V_{i,j}$								
Fig.	Row	Column									Row	Column								
1	_		0	1	1			5	6	7			0	1	2			5	6	7
2   226   50   103   54   188   167   0   178		0										1							6	138
8   100   200   400   140   150   200   15											45								81 182	220 173
6							186			134	15		75	55				176	53	142
10																			46 0	49 0
0 12   191   17   60   215   216   116   1   0   205   16   111   40   57   45   43   98   332   133   98   367   133   215   115   201   0   75   201																			88	78
12																			198 160	152 84
18	0	12	191	17	164	21	216	339	0	128	16	20	51	289	115	189	54	331	122	5
16																			182 0	205
19   35   180   16   198   216   167   0   90   17   16   89   81   128   200   0   247   241   241   31   346   32   81   261   188   0   137   221   31   346   32   81   261   188   0   137   221   31   346   32   81   261   188   0   137   221   31   346   32   81   261   188   0   137   221   31   346   32   81   261   188   0   137   221   31   346   32   81   261   348   241   34		16	23	106	110		144	347		217		0						110	91	183
20																			184 30	112 106
22			239	330	189		73			105	17		1	358		63		116	3	219
23																			155 0	129 0
2		23	0	0		0	0	0	0			1	42	130		199	161	47	1	183
3											40								41 167	215 180
The color of the		3	117	73	27	151	223	96	124	136	18	18	155	132	141	143	241	181	68	143
To   To   To   To   To   To   To   To																			148 0	14 0
9		7	222	331	133	157	76	112	0	92		0	60	145	64	8	0	87	12	179
11											40								6 166	108 159
144   109   217   76   79   72   334   0   95   41   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0		11	220	295	129	206	109	167	16	11	19	8	127	242	270	198	144	258	184	138
15	1																		191 0	196 0
177		15	132	99	266	9	152	242		85		0		187					6	77
19																			12 15	187 203
22		19	255	331	260	31	156	9	168	163	20	11	47	341	130	214	144	244	5	167
23																			30	130
1		23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	249	205	79	192	64	162	6	197
1																			86 96	122 215
1		1	111	250	7	203	167	35	37	4	21	20	131	213	283	50	9	143	42	65
S																			199	216 0
T			117	256	38	180	243	111	4	236		0	64	30		53	72		44	25
2   8											22								58 130	47 126
2			177	160	200	153	63	237	38	92		17	158	22	316	148	257	113	131	178
13	2																		0 45	0 185
15							74	110		6									18	127
17											23								132 100	117 199
19		17	245	131	184			131	47	96			0	0		0	0	0	0	0
24																			9 125	32 178
25											24								191	2
1   89   87   208   18   145   94   6   23   3   84   0   30   165   166   49   33   162   4   20   275   197   5   108   279   113   220   6   150   199   61   45   82   139   49   43   7   131   153   175   142   132   166   21   186   8   243   56   79   16   197   91   6   96   10   136   132   281   34   41   106   151   1   86   305   303   155   162   246   83   216   11   86   305   303   155   162   246   83   216   11   86   219   246   231   253   213   57   345   154   22   13   219   341   164   147   36   269   87   24   14   211   212   53   69   115   185   5   167   16   240   304   44   96   242   249   92   200   17   76   300   28   74   165   215   173   32   21   12   357   68   158   108   121   142   219   22   1   12   357   68   158   108   121   142   219   22   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1																			28 6	156 58
3 84 0 30 165 166 49 33 162   4 20 275 197 5 108 279 113 220   6 150 199 61 45 82 139 49 43   7 131 153 175 142 132 166 21 186   8 243 56 79 16 197 91 6 96   10 136 132 281 34 41 106 151 1   11 86 305 303 155 162 246 83 216   11 86 305 303 155 162 246 83 216   12 246 231 253 213 57 345 154 22   13 219 341 164 147 36 269 87 24   14 211 212 53 69 115 185 5 167   16 240 304 44 96 242 249 92 200   17 76 300 28 74 165 215 173 32   20 144 39 319 30 113 121 2 172   21 12 357 68 158 108 121 142 219   22 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1   25 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0														0					0 4	0 27
14		3	84	0	30	165		49	33	162		6	136	17		166	0		74	141
Tolerand Note											25								16 28	11 181
10		7			175							47							0	0
3         11         86         305         303         155         162         246         83         216         26         4         215         76         318         212         0         226           12         246         231         253         213         57         345         154         22         15         61         136         67         127         277         99         14         211         212         53         69         115         185         5         167         16         240         304         44         96         242         249         92         200         17         76         300         28         74         165         215         173         32         1         25         194         210         208         45         91           18         244         271         77         99         0         143         120         235         235         49         0																			21 142	163 131
13   219   341   164   147   36   269   87   24     48   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   144   211   212   253   69   115   185   5   167   16   240   304   44   96   242   249   92   200   17   76   300   28   74   165   215   173   32   20   144   39   319   30   113   121   2   172   21   12   357   68   158   108   121   142   219   22   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		11	86	305	303	155	162	246	83	216	26	4	215	76	318	212	0	226	192	169
14	3																		197 0	98 0
17		14	211		53			185	5	167		1	25	194	210		_	91	98	165
18											27		_						140 22	232 9
21 12 357 68 158 108 121 142 219 22 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 25 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 1 102 181 205 10 235 256 204 211 26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 273 26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 28 29 181 130 100 171  29 18 84 147 117 53 0 243 29 18 84 147 117 53 0 243 20 18 29 68 42 107		18			77	99		143	120	235		49	0	0			0	0	0	0
22     1     1     1     1     1     0     1       25     0     273     14     236     5     308     11     180     104       0     205     195     83     164     261     219     185     2     29     18     84     147     117     53     0     243       1     236     14     292     59     181     130     100     171     171     171     171     171     172     173     174     174     175     175     175     175     175     175     175     175     180     181     181     181     181     1																			4	32 43
4 1 102 181 205 10 235 256 204 211 26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		22	1		1	1	1	1		1	28	19	181	244					40	200
4     1     102     181     205     10     235     256     204     211       26     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0       0     205     195     83     164     261     219     185     2       1     236     14     292     59     181     130     100     171         1     86     252     27     150     0     273       14     236     5     308     11     180     104       1     84     147     117     53     0     243       25     6     78     29     68     42     107																			93 0	205 0
0 205 195 83 164 261 219 185 2 29 18 84 147 117 53 0 243 1 236 14 292 59 181 130 100 171 25 6 78 29 68 42 107	4	1	102		205	10	235	256	204	211		1	86	252	27	150		273	92	232
1 236 14 292 59 181 130 100 171 25 6 78 29 68 42 107											20								136	32
5 3 194 115 50 86 72 251 24 47 51 0 0 0 0 0											29								106 6	118 103
	5	3	194	115	50 318	86 80	72	251	24 65	47		51	0	0	0	0	0	0 171	0 2	0 170
12 231 166 318 80 283 322 65 143 30 0 216 159 91 34 0 171 16 28 241 201 182 254 295 207 210 30 10 73 229 23 130 90 16											30								88	170

	21	123	51	267	130	79	258	161	180		13	120	260	105	210	252	95	112	26
	22	115	157	279	153	144	283	72	180		24	9	90	135	123	173	212	20	105
	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	183	278	289	158	80	294	6	199		1	95	100	222	175	144	101	4	73
	6	22	257	21	119	144	73	27	22		7	177	215	308	49	144	297	49	149
	10	28	1	293	113	169	330	163	23	31	22	172	258	66	177	166	279	125	175
•	11	67	351	13	21	90	99	50	100		25	61	256	162	128	19	222	194	108
6	13 17	244 11	92 253	232 302	63 51	59 177	172 150	48 24	92 207		53 0	0 221	0 102	210	0 192	0	0 351	6	0 103
	18	157	18	138	136	151	284	38	52		12	112	201	22	209	211	265	126	110
	20	211	225	235	116	108	305	91	13	32	14	199	175	271	58	36	338	63	151
	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		24	121	287	217	30	162	83	20	211
	0	220	9	12	17	169	3	145	77		54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	44	62	88	76	189	103	88	146		1	2	323	170	114	0	56	10	199
_	4	159	316	207	104	154	224	112	209		2	187	8	20	49	0	304	30	132
7	7	31	333	50	100	184	297	153	32	33	11 21	41	361	140	161	76	141	6	172
	8 14	167 104	290 114	25 76	150 158	104 164	215 39	159 76	166 18		55	211	105 0	33 0	137	18 0	101	92 0	65 0
	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	127	230	187	82	197	60	4	161
	0	112	307	295	33	54	348	172	181		7	167	148	296	186	0	320	153	237
	1	4	179	133	95	0	75	2	105	34	15	164	202	5	68	108	112	197	142
	3	7	165	130	4	252	22	131	141		17	159	312	44	150	0	54	155	180
	12	211	18	231	217	41	312	141	223		56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	16	102	39	296	204	98	224	96	177		1	161	320	207	192	199	100	4	231
	19 21	164 109	224 368	110 269	39 58	46 15	17 59	99 101	145 199	35	6 12	197 207	335 2	158 55	173 26	278 0	210 195	45 168	174 145
	22	241	67	245	44	230	314	35	153	33	22	103	266	285	187	205	268	185	100
	24	90	170	154	201	54	244	116	38		57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	37	210	259	222	216	135	6	11
	0	103	366	189	9	162	156	6	169		14	105	313	179	157	16	15	200	207
	11	182	232	244	37	159	88	10	12	36	15	51	297	178	0	0	35	177	42
	10	109	321	36	213	93	293	145	206		18	120	21	160	6	0	188	43	100
0	11 13	21 142	133 57	286 151	105 89	134 45	111 92	53 201	221 17		58 1	0 198	0 269	0 298	0 81	0 72	0 319	0 82	0 59
9	17	142	303	267	185	132	152	4	212		13	220	82	15	195	144	236	2	204
	18	61	63	135	109	76	23	164	92	37	23	122	115	115	138	0	85	135	161
	20	216	82	209	218	209	337	173	205		59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	167	185	151	123	190	164	91	121
						470	175	126	116		0	151	177	179	90	^	400	64	90
	11	98	101	14	82	178					9					0	196		
	2	149	339	80	165	1	253	77	151	38	10	157	289	64	73	0	209	198	26
10	2	149 167	339 274	80 211	165 174	1 28	253 27	77 156	151 70	38	10 12	157 163	289 214	64 181	73 10	0	209 246	198 100	26 140
10	2 4 7	149 167 160	339 274 111	80 211 75	165 174 19	1 28 267	253 27 231	77 156 16	151 70 230	38	10 12 60	157 163 0	289 214 0	64 181 0	73 10 0	0 0	209 246 0	198 100 0	26 140 0
10	2 4 7 8	149 167 160 49	339 274 111 383	80 211 75 161	165 174 19 194	1 28 267 234	253 27 231 49	77 156 16 12	151 70 230 115	38	10 12 60 1	157 163 0 173	289 214 0 258	64 181 0 102	73 10 0 12	0 0 0 153	209 246 0 236	198 100 0 4	26 140 0 115
10	2 4 7	149 167 160	339 274 111	80 211 75	165 174 19	1 28 267	253 27 231	77 156 16	151 70 230	38	10 12 60	157 163 0	289 214 0	64 181 0	73 10 0	0 0	209 246 0	198 100 0	26 140 0
10	2 4 7 8 14	149 167 160 49 58	339 274 111 383 354	80 211 75 161 311	165 174 19 194 103	1 28 267 234 201	253 27 231 49 267	77 156 16 12 70	151 70 230 115 84		10 12 60 1 3	157 163 0 173 139	289 214 0 258 93	64 181 0 102 77	73 10 0 12 77	0 0 0 153 0	209 246 0 236 264	198 100 0 4 28	26 140 0 115 188
10	2 4 7 8 14 32 0	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115		10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61	157 163 0 173 139 149 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0
10	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134		10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4
10	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134		10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103
	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103
	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 1 12 16 21 22 23 33	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189
	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215
	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 2 23 215 60	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24
	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 0 229 235 169	165 174 19 194 103 0 552 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180	39 40 41	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 1 10 11	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 78 186 174 232	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98	39	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32	339 274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 0 229 235 169	165 174 19 194 103 0 552 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180	39 40 41	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 10 11 11 11 13	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234	339 274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80	39 40 41	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 1 10 11 13 18 34 0	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 74 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248	339 274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 78 186 174 232 50 74 0 313	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 127 289 177 43 280 229 235 168 105 52 39 302	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41 42	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 5 27 0 0 5 243	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163	26 140 0 1115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127
11	2 4 7 8 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 1 10 11 11 13 18 34 0 3 7	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151	339 274 111 383 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 0 313 177 266	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 299 177 43 20 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 182 0	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 243 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 0 131 131 1351	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 5 22 147	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154	39 40 41	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 1	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 139 151 0 149 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 5 2 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 135 0 227 272 0 288 83 17 0 288 83 17 0 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1163 99	26 140 0 1115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 3 0 1 1 10 11 13 18 34 0	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 55 182 183 183 184 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	339 274 111 383 6 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 182 0	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 0 311 251 76 0	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178	39 40 41 42	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 173 139 151 0 149 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 114 168	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 197 197 197 197 198 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 215 78 0 225 215 60 167 0 226 23 246 25 266 276 277 277 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 2 7 0 0 5 2 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 883 17 0 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 2	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 110 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 163 99	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 22 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62	339 274 1111 383 354 0 48 47 188 47 188 0 77 186 174 232 50 0 313 177 266 115 370	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 302 303 37	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 156 72 217	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 158 178 178	39 40 41 42	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 4 24 64 1 1 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 151 163 173 0	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 114 91 78 0 0 23 215 60 114 91 91 77	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 35 0 27 0 243 0 27 0 0 27 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 5 167	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 2 75 142 128 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 163 10 163 9 9	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 0 3 7 7	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 78 252 22 0 160 42 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0	339 274 1111 383 383 384 0 48 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 250 74 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 0	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 1 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0 216 47 36 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 20 20 3 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 6	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 175 175 186 186 186 186 186 186 186 186	39 40 41 42	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 64 1 16 18 25 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 157 137 0 149 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 168 0 80	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 52 243 0 0 152 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 53 6 6 7 7 7	198 100 0 4 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 163 99 99 98	26 140 0 1115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0
11	2 4 7 8 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 7 20 20 21 22 23 33 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 5 6 3 6 3 7 7 7 8 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 20 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0	339 274 111 383 383 48 47 188 334 10 77 186 250 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 129 289 177 43 0 0 229 236 48 105 52 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 7 6 7 8	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 16 104 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 80 0 0 220 185 154 178 150 178 178	39 40 41 42 43	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 14 218 0 80 78	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 91 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 52 243 0 188 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 0 17 0 0 17 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211
11	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 0 21 22 23 33 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 0 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55	339 274 111 383 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 246 142 248	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 129 289 177 43 20 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 78	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 0 81 182 0 81 72 217 78 0 144 175	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0 216 47 36 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 323 217 324 327 328 329 329 329 329 329 329 329 329	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144	39 40 41 42	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 139 151 0 0 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 1113 14 218 0 113 14 168 0 80 78	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 228 65 126 0 0 227 176 102 0 234 227 259	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 2 3 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 2 3 2 15 60 167 0 1167 0 1167 0 1167 0 1167 1167	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 2 7 0 35 0 243 0 270 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 216 217 217 217 217 217 217 217 217	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 222 127 49 125 0 191 125 0
11	2 4 7 8 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 7 20 20 21 22 23 33 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 5 6 3 6 3 7 7 7 8 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 20 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0	339 274 111 383 383 48 47 188 334 10 77 186 250 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 129 289 177 43 0 0 229 236 48 105 52 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 7 6 7 8	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 16 104 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 80 0 0 220 185 154 178 150 178 178	39 40 41 42 43	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 14 218 0 80 78	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 91 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 52 243 0 188 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 17 0 0 17 0 0 17 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	198 100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211
11 12 13	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 21 22 23 33 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 22 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 206 206 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207	339 274 111 383 48 48 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 3160 37 0 0	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 81 56 77 78 0 147 78 0	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 0 231 0 231 0 216 47 36 0 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 6 0 311 251 265 94 81 0	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 150 0 178 178 150 0 118 178 178 178 178 178 178 178	39 40 41 42 43	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 157 151 163 173 0 139 0 157	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 68 0 80 78	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 0 228 69 176 102 208 208 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 209	73 10 0 112 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 114 91 78 80 206 22 134 4 9 12	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 35 0 27 0 0 27 0 0 183 0 0 183 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 5 167 0 79 244 257 272 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 275 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	198 100 0 4 4 28 109 188 0 10 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 163 10 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 187 148
11 12 13	2 4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 35 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 74 41 83 182 78 252 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 162 0 0 0 177 177 178 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 18	339 274 1111 383 383 383 384 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 0 77 232 50 74 0 313 1177 266 0 115 0 0 142 248	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 0 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 303 167 0 78 299 177 480 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 10	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 72 78 0 14 14 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253 16 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 277 156 66 78	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118 130	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144 182 95 72 76	39 40 41 42 43	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9 9 22 66 1 66 1	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 157 137 0 151 163 173 139 157 163 173 139 157 163 173 163 173 163 173 163 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 0 113 132 114 168 0 80 78 163 274 0	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 0	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9 12 0	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 270 0 18 18 0 0 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 53 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 82 67	198 100 0 4 4 28 109 188 0 10 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 188 0
11 12 13	2 4 7 8 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 35 0 0 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	149 167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 20 160 42 21 234 7 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206 55 206 55 206 55 207 208 208 208 208 208 208 208 208	339 274 111 383 383 48 47 188 334 100 77 186 250 74 0 0 137 266 115 0 0 0 142 248 137 89 347	80 211 75 161 311 0 16 127 289 177 43 0 229 236 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 78 299 302 303 167 78 299 302 303 303 407 407 407 407 407 407 407 407 407 407	165 174 19 194 103 0 52 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 0 81 175 77 78 0 144 175 217 78 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	1 28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 0 0	253 27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 200 351 156 66	77 156 16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 1 6 0 1 1 20 20 20 3 15 3 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	151 70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144 144 189 124 144 189 186 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195	39 40 41 42 43	10 12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9	157 163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 0 149 157 163 173 139 157 163 173	289 214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 168 0 80 78 163 274 0 175	64 181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 0 228 69 176 102 227 259 260 0	73 10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9	0 0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 52 243 0 0 18 0 0 0 18 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	209 246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 53 167 0 79 244 293 274 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	198 100 0 4 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 163 19 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 143 144 154 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165	26 140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 187 148 0 177

Table 5.3.2-3: LDPC base graph 2 (  $\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{BG}}$  ) and its parity check matrices (  $V_{i,j}$  )

I	$\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{BG}}$				$V_{i}$	i, j				F	$\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{BG}}$	$oldsymbol{V}_{i,j}$							
Row	Column				Set inde					Row	Column				Set ind				
index	j	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	index	index j	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	0	9	174	0	72	3	156	143	145	16	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1 2	117 204	97 166	0	110 23	26 53	143 14	19 176	131 71		1 5	254 124	158 23	0 24	48 132	120 43	134 23	57 201	196 173
0	3	26	66	0	181	35	3	165	21	17	11	114	9	109	206	65	62	142	195
	<u>6</u> 9	189 205	71 172	0	95 8	115 127	40 123	196 13	23 112		12 27	64	6	18 0	0	42 0	163 0	35 0	218 0
	10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1		0	220	186	0	68	17	173	129	128
	11 0	0 167	0 27	0 137	0 53	0 19	0 17	0 18	0 142	18	6 7	194 50	6 46	18 86	16 156	106 142	31 22	203 140	211 210
	3	166	36	124	156	94	65	27	174		28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	253 125	48 92	0	115 156	104 66	63 1	3 102	183 27		<u>0</u>	87 20	58 42	0 158	35 138	79 28	13 135	110 124	39 84
1	6	226	31	88	115	84	55	185	96	19	10	185	156	154	86	41	145	52	88
	7	156	187	0	200	98	37	17	23		29	0	0 76	0	0	0	0	0	0
	8	224 252	185 3	0 55	29 31	69 50	171 133	14 180	9 167	20	4	26 105	61	0 148	6 20	103	128 52	196 35	117 227
	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	11	29	153	104	141	78	173	114	6
	12 0	0 81	0 25	0 20	0 152	95	0 98	0 126	0 74		30 0	76	0 157	0	0 80	0 91	0 156	0 10	0 238
	1	114	114	94	131	106	168	163	31	21	8	42	175	17	43	75	166	122	13
	3 4	44 52	117 110	99	46 191	92 110	107 82	47 183	3 53		13 31	210	67 0	33 0	81 0	81 0	40 0	23	11 0
2	8	240	114	108	91	111	142	132	155		1	222	20	0	49	54	18	202	195
	10 12	1 0	0	0	0	0	1 0	0	0	22	2 32	63	52 0	4 0	0	132 0	163 0	126 0	44 0
	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	23	106	0	156	68	110	52	5
	1 2	8 58	136 175	38 15	185 6	120 121	53 174	36 48	239 171	23	3 5	235 238	86 95	75 158	54 134	115 56	132 150	170 13	94 111
	4	158	113	102	36	22	174	18	95		33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	104	72	146	124	4	127	111	110		1	46	182	0	153	30	113	113	81
3	<u>6</u> 7	209 54	123 118	12 57	124 110	73 49	17 89	203	159 199	24	9	139 8	153 64	69 87	88 63	42 101	108 61	161 88	19 130
	8	18	28	53	156	128	17	191	43		34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	9	128 0	186 0	46 0	133	79 0	105 0	160 0	75 1	25	<u>0</u> 5	228 156	45 21	0 65	211 94	128 63	72 136	197 194	66 95
	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	179 214	72 74	0 136	200 16	42 24	86 67	43 27	29 140		7	29 143	67 137	100	90 6	142 28	36 38	164 172	146 66
4	11	71	29	157	101	51	83	117	180	26	12	160	55	13	221	100	53	49	190
	14 0	0 231	10	0	0 185	0 40	0 79	0 136	0 121		13 36	122	85 0	7	6	133	145 0	161 0	86 0
	1	41	44	131	138	140	84	49	41		0	8	103	0	27	13	42	168	64
5	5 7	194 159	121 80	142 141	170 219	84 137	35 103	36 132	169 88	27	6 37	151 0	50 0	32 0	118 0	10	104 0	193 0	181 0
	11	103	48	64	193	71	60	62	207		1	98	70	0	216	106	64	14	7
	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	2	101	111	126	212	77	24	186	144
	5	155 228	129 92	0 124	123 55	109 87	47 154	7 34	137 72		5 38	135	168 0	110 0	193 0	43 0	149 0	46 0	16 0
6	7	45	100	99	31	107	10	198	172		0	18	110	0	108	133	139	50	25
	9	28 158	49 184	45 148	222	133 139	155 29	168 12	124 56	29	4 39	28	17 0	154 0	61 0	25 0	161 0	27 0	57 0
	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	71	120	0	106	87	84	70	37
	5	129 147	80 186	0 45	103 13	97 135	48 125	163 78	86 186	30	5 7	240 9	154 52	35 51	44 185	56 104	173 93	17 50	139 221
7	7	140	16	148	105	35	24	143	87	00	9	84	56	134	176	70	29	6	17
,	11	3 116	102 143	96 78	150 181	108 65	47 55	107 58	172 154		40 1	106	3	0	0 147	0 80	0 117	0 115	0 201
	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	13	1	170	20	182	139	148	189	46
	0	142 94	118 70	0 65	147 43	70 69	53 31	101 177	176 169		41 0	0 242	0 84	0	0 108	0 32	0 116	0 110	0 179
8	12	230	152	87	152	88	161	22	225	32	5	44	84	20	21	89	73	0	1/9
	18	0	0	0	0 2	0	0	0	0	32	12	166	17	122 0	110	71	142	163	116 0
	8	203 205	28 132	0 97	30	97 40	104 142	186 27	167 238		42 2	132	0 165	0	71	0 135	0 105	0 163	46
9	10	61	185	51	184	24	99	205	48	33	7	164	179	88	12	6	137	173	2
	11 19	247 0	178 0	85 0	83	49 0	64 0	81 0	68 0		10 43	235	124 0	13	109	0	29 0	179 0	106 0
	0	11	59	0	174	46	111	125	38		0	147	173	0	29	37	11	197	184
10	6	185 0	104 22	17 156	150 8	41 101	25 174	60 177	217 208	34	12 13	85 36	177 12	19 78	201 69	25 114	41 162	191 193	135 141
	7	117	52	20	56	96	23	51	232		44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	20	0 11	0 32	0	0 99	0 28	0 91	0 39	0 178		1 5	57 40	77 184	0 157	91 165	60 137	126 152	157 167	85 225
	7	236	92	7	138	30	175	29	214	35	11	63	18	6	55	93	172	181	175
11	9	210	174	4	110	116	24	35	168		45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	13 21	56 0	154 0	0	99	64 0	141 0	0	51 0	00	2	140 38	25 151	63	1 175	121 129	73 154	197 167	178 112
	1	63	39	0	46	33	122	18	124	36	7	154	170	82	83	26	129	179	106
12	3 11	111 14	93 11	113 48	217 109	122 131	11 4	155 49	122 72		46 10	219	0 37	0	0 40	0 97	0 167	0 181	0 154
	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	13	151	31	144	12	56	38	193	114
13	0	83 2	49 125	0 112	37 113	76 37	29 91	32 53	48 57		47 1	0 31	0 84	0	0 37	0	0 112	0 157	0 42
13	8	38	35	102	143	62	27	95	167	38	5	66	151	93	97	70	7	173	41

	13	222	166	26	140	47	127	186	219		11	38	190	19	46	1	19	191	105
	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	115	19	0	36	143	11	91	82		0	239	93	0	106	119	109	181	167
	6	145	118	138	95	51	145	20	232	39	7	172	132	24	181	32	6	157	45
14	11	3	21	57	40	130	8	52	204	39	12	34	57	138	154	142	105	173	189
	13	232	163	27	116	97	166	109	162		49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	0	103	0	98	6	160	193	78
	0	51	68	0	116	139	137	174	38	40	10	75	107	36	35	73	156	163	67
15	10	175	63	73	200	96	103	108	217	40	13	120	163	143	36	102	82	179	180
15	11	213	81	99	110	128	40	102	157		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	129	147	0	120	48	132	191	53
	1	203	87	0	75	48	78	125	170	41	5	229	7	2	101	47	6	197	215
16	9	142	177	79	158	9	158	31	23	41	11	118	60	55	81	19	8	167	230
10	11	8	135	111	134	28	17	54	175		51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	12	242	64	143	97	8	165	176	202										

#### 5.3.3 Channel coding of small block lengths

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ .

#### 5.3.3.1 Encoding of 1-bit information

For K = 1, the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3.1-1, where  $N = Q_m$  and  $Q_m$  is the modulation order for the code block.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} Q_m & \textbf{Encoded bits } d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1} \\ \hline \textbf{1} & [c_0] \\ \hline 2 & [c_0 \ y] \\ \hline 4 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x] \\ \hline 6 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x \ x \ x] \\ \hline 8 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x] \\ \end{array}$ 

Table 5.3.3.1-1: Encoding of 1-bit information

The "x" and "y" in Table 5.3.3.1-1 are placeholders for Subclause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

#### 5.3.3.2 Encoding of 2-bit information

For K = 2, the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3-2, where  $c_2 = (c_0 + c_1) \mod 2$ ,  $N = 3Q_m$ , and  $Q_m$  is the modulation order for the code block.

Table 5.3.3.2-1: Encoding of 2-bit information

$Q_m$	Encoded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2,, d_{N-1}$
1	$[c_0c_1c_2]$
2	$[c_0 c_1 c_2 c_0 c_1 c_2]$
4	$[c_0 c_1 \times \times c_2 c_0 \times \times c_1 c_2 \times X]$
6	$[c_0 c_1 \times \times \times \times c_2 c_0 \times \times \times \times c_1 c_2 \times \times \times]$
8	$[c_0 c_1 \times \times \times \times \times \times c_2 c_0 \times \times \times \times \times c_1 c_2 \times \times \times \times \times \times]$

The "x" in Table 5.3.3.2-1 are placeholders for Subclause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

#### 5.3.3.3 Encoding of other small block lengths

For  $3 \le K \le 11$ , the code block is encoded by  $d_i = \left(\sum_{k=0}^{K-1} c_k \cdot M_{i,k}\right) \mod 2$ , where  $i = 0, 1, \dots, N-1$ , N = 32, and  $M_{i,k}$  represents the basis sequences as defined in Table 5.3.3.3-1.

i	M <sub>i,0</sub>	M <sub>i,1</sub>	M <sub>i,2</sub>	M <sub>i,3</sub>	M <sub>i,4</sub>	$M_{i,5}$	M <sub>i,6</sub>	M <sub>i,7</sub>	M <sub>i,8</sub>	M <sub>i,9</sub>	M <sub>i,10</sub>
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
3	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
5	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
6	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1
7	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
8	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
9	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
10	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
11	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1
12	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
13	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1
14	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1
15	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
16	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
17	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
18	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
19	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
20	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
21	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
22	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
23	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
24	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0
25	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1
26	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
27	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0
28	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
29	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5.3.3.3-1: Basis sequences for (32, K) code

## 5.4 Rate matching

## 5.4.1 Rate matching for Polar code

The rate matching for Polar code is defined per coded block and consists of sub-block interleaving, bit collection, and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ . The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

#### 5.4.1.1 Sub-block interleaving

The bits input to the sub-block interleaver are the coded bits  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ . The coded bits  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$  are divided into 32 sub-blocks. The bits output from the sub-block interleaver are denoted as  $y_0, y_1, y_2, ..., y_{N-1}$ , generated as follows:

```
for n = 0 to N - 1

i = \lfloor 32n/N \rfloor;
J(n) = P(i) \times (N/32) + \operatorname{mod}(n, N/32);
y_n = d_{J(n)};
```

end for

where the sub-block interleaver pattern P(i) is given by Table 5.4.1.1-1.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Sub-block interleaver pattern P(i)

i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)
0	0	4	3	8	8	12	10	16	12	20	14	24	24	28	27
1	1	5	5	9	16	13	18	17	20	21	22	25	25	29	29
2	2	6	6	10	9	14	11	18	13	22	15	26	26	30	30
3	4	7	7	11	17	15	19	19	21	23	23	27	28	31	31

The sets of bit indices  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$  and  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$  are determined as follows, where K,  $n_{PC}$ , and  $\mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1}$  are defined in Subclause 5.3.1

$$\begin{split} \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \varnothing \\ \text{if } E < N \\ \text{if } K/E \leq 7/16 \quad \text{-- puncturing} \\ \text{for } n = 0 \text{ to } N - E - 1 \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{J(n)\}; \\ \text{end for} \\ \text{if } E \geq 3N/4 \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{0,1,\dots,\lceil 3N/4 - E/2\rceil - 1\}; \\ \text{else} \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{0,1,\dots,\lceil 9N/16 - E/4\rceil - 1\}; \\ \text{end if} \\ \text{else } &-\text{shortening} \\ \text{for } n = E \text{ to } N - 1 \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{J(n)\}; \\ \text{end for } \\ \text{end if} \\ \text{end if} \\ \\ \text{end if} \\ \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N}; \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N} \text{ comprises } \left(K + n_{PC}\right) \text{ most reliable bit indices in } \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I,mp}^{N}; \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N} &= \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}; \end{split}$$

#### 5.4.1.2 Bit selection

The bit sequence after the sub-block interleaver  $y_0, y_1, y_2, ..., y_{N-1}$  from Subclause 5.4.1.1 is written into a circular buffer of length N.

Denoting by E the rate matching output sequence length, the bit selection output bit sequence  $e_k$ , k = 0,1,2,...,E-1, is generated as follows:

```
if E \ge N -- repetition for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_{\text{mod}(k,N)}; end for else if K/E \le 7/16 -- puncturing for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_{k+N-E}; end for else -- shortening for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_k; end for end if end if
```

#### 5.4.1.3 Interleaving of coded bits

The bit sequence  $e_0, e_1, e_2, ..., e_{E-1}$  is interleaved into bit sequence  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ , as follows:

```
If I_{BIL} = 1
```

```
Denote T as the smallest integer such that T(T+1)/2 \ge E;
```

```
k=0;

for i=0 to T-1

for j=0 to T-1-i

if k < E

v_{i,j} = e_k;

else

v_{i,j} = < NULL >;

end if

k=k+1;

end for

end for
```

for j = 0 to T - 1

```
for i=0 to T-1-j

if v_{i,j} \neq < NULL > 

f_k = v_{i,j};

k = k+1

end if

end for

else

for i=0 to E-1

f_i = e_i;

end for

end if
```

The value of E is no larger than 8192.

#### 5.4.2 Rate matching for LDPC code

The rate matching for LDPC code is defined per coded block and consists of bit selection and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ . The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as

$$f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$$
.

#### 5.4.2.1 Bit selection

The bit sequence after encoding  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$  from Subclause 5.3.2 is written into a circular buffer of length  $N_{cb}$  for the r-th coded block, where N is defined in Subclause 5.3.2.

For the 
$$r$$
-th code block, let  $N_{cb} = N$  if  $I_{LBRM} = 0$  and  $N_{cb} = \min(N, N_{ref})$  otherwise, where  $N_{ref} = \left\lfloor \frac{TBS_{LBRM}}{C \cdot R_{LBRM}} \right\rfloor$ ,

 $R_{\rm LBRM} = 2/3$ ,  $TBS_{\rm LBRM}$  is determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for UL-SCH and Subclause 5.1.3.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for DL-SCH/PCH, assuming the following:

- maximum number of layers for one TB supported by the UE for the serving cell, which for UL-SCH is according to higher layer parameter *ULmaxRank* if the parameter is configured;
- maximum modulation order configured for the serving cell, if configured by higher layers; otherwise a maximum modulation order  $Q_m = 6$  is assumed for DL-SCH;
- maximum coding rate of 948/1024;
- $n_{PRB} = n_{PRB,LBRM}$  is given by Table 5.4.2.1-1, where the value of  $n_{PRB,LBRM}$  for DL-SCH is determined according to the initial bandwidth part if there is no other bandwidth part configured to the UE;
- $N_{RE} = 156 \cdot n_{PRB};$
- C is the number of code blocks of the transport block determined according to Subclause 5.2.2.

Table 5.4.2.1-1: Value of  $n_{PRB,LBRM}$ 

Denoting by  $E_r$  the rate matching output sequence length for the r-th coded block, where the value of  $E_r$  is determined as follows:

Set j = 0

for r = 0 to C - 1

if the r-th coded block is not scheduled for transmission as indicated by CBGTI according to Subclause 5.1.7.2 for DL-SCH and 6.1.5.2 for UL-SCH in [6, TS 38.214]

 $E_r = 0$ ;

else

if 
$$j \leq C' - \operatorname{mod}(G/(N_L \cdot Q_m), C') - 1$$

$$E_r = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left| \frac{G}{N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot C'} \right|;$$

else

$$E_r = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ \frac{G}{N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot C'} \right];$$

end if

$$j = j + 1;$$

end if

end for

where

- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers that the transport block is mapped onto;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order;
- G is the total number of coded bits available for transmission of the transport block;
- C'=C if CBGTI is not present in the DCI scheduling the transport block and C' is the number of scheduled code blocks of the transport block if CBGTI is present in the DCI scheduling the transport block.

Denote by  $rv_{id}$  the redundancy version number for this transmission ( $rv_{id} = 0, 1, 2 \text{ or } 3$ ), the rate matching output bit sequence  $e_k$ , k = 0,1,2,...,E-1, is generated as follows, where  $k_0$  is given by Table 5.4.2.1-2 according to the value of  $rv_{id}$  and LDPC base graph:

k = 0;

```
j=0; while k < E if d_{(k_0+j) \mod N_{cb}} \neq < NULL > e_k = d_{(k_0+j) \mod N_{cb}}; k = k+1; end if j = j+1; end while
```

Table 5.4.2.1-2: Starting position of different redundancy versions,  $\boldsymbol{k}_0$ 

rv <sub>id</sub>	$k_{0}$								
, id	LDPC base graph 1	LDPC base graph 2							
0	0	0							
1	$\left\lfloor \frac{17N_{cb}}{66Z_c} \right\rfloor Z_c$	$\left\lfloor \frac{13N_{cb}}{50Z_c} \right\rfloor Z_c$							
2	$\left[\frac{33N_{cb}}{66Z_c}\right]Z_c$	$\left[\frac{25N_{cb}}{50Z_c}\right]\!Z_c$							
3	$\left\lfloor \frac{56N_{cb}}{66Z_c} \right\rfloor Z_c$	$\left[\frac{43N_{cb}}{50Z_c}\right]Z_c$							

#### 5.4.2.2 Bit interleaving

The bit sequence  $e_0, e_1, e_2, ..., e_{E-1}$  is interleaved to bit sequence  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ , according to the following, where the value of  $Q_m$  is the modulation order.

```
for j=0 to E/Q_m-1 for i=0 to Q_m-1 f_{i+j\cdot Q_m}=e_{i\cdot E/Q_m+j}\,; end for
```

## 5.4.3 Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ . The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ , where E is the rate matching output sequence length. The bit sequence  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$  is obtained by the following:

for 
$$k = 0$$
 to  $E - 1$ 

$$f_k = d_{k \mod N};$$

end for

#### 5.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences  $f_{rk}$ , for r = 0,..., C-1 and  $k = 0,..., E_r - 1$ , where  $E_r$  is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block. The output bit sequence from the code block concatenation block is the sequence  $g_k$  for k = 0,...,G-1.

The code block concatenation consists of sequentially concatenating the rate matching outputs for the different code blocks. Therefore,

```
Set k = 0 and r = 0

while r < C

Set j = 0

while j < E_r

g_k = f_{rj}

k = k + 1

j = j + 1

end while

r = r + 1
```

## 6 Uplink transport channels and control information

#### 6.1 Random access channel

The sequence index for the random access channel is received from higher layers and is processed according to [4, TS 38.211].

## 6.2 Uplink shared channel

## 6.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each UL-SCH transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , and the parity bits by  $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$ , where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit  $a_0$  is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause 6.1.1 of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the UL-SCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1, by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D)$  if A > 3824; and by setting L to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRC16}}(D)$  otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ , where B = A + L.

#### 6.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate R indicated by the MCS index according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if  $A \le 292$ , or if  $A \le 3824$  and  $R \le 0.67$ , or if  $R \le 0.25$ , LDPC base graph 2 is used;
- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where A is the payload size as described in Subclause 6.2.1.

#### 6.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$  where B is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Subclause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by  $c_{r0}$ ,  $c_{r1}$ ,  $c_{r2}$ ,  $c_{r3}$ ,..., $c_{r(K_r-1)}$ , where r is the code block number and  $K_r$  is the number of bits for code block number r according to Subclause 5.2.2.

#### 6.2.4 Channel coding of UL-SCH

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by  $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ , where r is the code block number, and  $K_r$  is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Subclause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ , where the values of  $N_r$  is given in Subclause 5.3.2.

#### 6.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ , are delivered to the rate match block, where r is the code block number, and  $N_r$  is the number of encoded bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually rate matched according to Subclause 5.4.2 by setting  $I_{LBRM} = 1$  if higher layer parameter rateMatching is set to limitedBufferRM and by setting  $I_{LBRM} = 0$  otherwise.

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,  $f_{r3}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ , where  $E_r$  is the number of rate matched bits for code block number r.

#### 6.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,  $f_{r3}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ , for r = 0,..., C-1 and where  $E_r$  is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by  $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$ , where G is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

## 6.2.7 Data and control multiplexing

Denote the coded bits for UL-SCH as  $g_0^{\text{UL-SCH}}, g_1^{\text{UL-SCH}}, g_2^{\text{UL-SCH}}, g_3^{\text{UL-SCH}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{UL-SCH}}-1}^{\text{UL-SCH}}$ 

Denote the coded bits for HARQ-ACK, if any, as  $g_0^{ACK}$ ,  $g_1^{ACK}$ ,  $g_2^{ACK}$ ,  $g_3^{ACK}$ , ...,  $g_{G^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ 

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 1, if any, as  $g_0^{\text{CSI-part1}}, g_1^{\text{CSI-part1}}, g_2^{\text{CSI-part1}}, g_3^{\text{CSI-part1}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{CSI-part1}}-1}^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ 

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 2, if any, as  $g_0^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_1^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_2^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_3^{\text{CSI-part2}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{CSI-part2}}-1}^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ 

Denote the multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence as  $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$ .

Denote l as the OFDM symbol index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to  $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ , where  $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS.

Denote k as the subcarrier index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to  $M_{sc}^{PUSCH} = 1$ , where  $M_{sc}^{PUSCH}$  is expressed as a number of subcarriers.

Denote  $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$  as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices k, available for transmission of data in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ .

Denote  $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = |\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}|$  as the number of elements in set  $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$ . Denote  $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}(j)$  as the j-th element in  $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$ .

Denote  $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}$  as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices k, available for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$ . Denote  $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l)=\left|\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}\right|$  as the number of elements in set  $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}$ . Denote  $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}(j)$  as the j-th element in  $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}$ . For any OFDM symbol that carriers DMRS of the PUSCH,  $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}=\varnothing$ . For any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}=\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$ .

If frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH,

- denote  $l^{(1)}$  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the first hop;
- denote  $l^{(2)}$  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the second hop.
- denote  $l_{\text{CSI}}^{(1)}$  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the first hop;
- denote  $l_{\text{CSI}}^{(2)}$  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the second hop;
- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let

$$- G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right] \text{ and } G^{\text{ACK}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right];$$

- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let
  - $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right];$
  - $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$ ;
  - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ G^{\text{CSI-part2}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right];$  and
  - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[ G^{\text{CSI-part2}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$ ;
- if only HARQ-ACK and CSI part 1 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

$$- \quad G^{\text{ACK}}\left(1\right) = \min\left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor \left. G^{\text{ACK}} \right. / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m\right) \right\rfloor \right., \ M_3 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m\right);$$

- 
$$G^{ACK}(2) = G^{ACK} - G^{ACK}(1)$$
;

- 
$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m - G^{\text{ACK}}(1)$$
; and

- 
$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-part1}} - G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$$
;

- if HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1 and CSI part 2 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

- 
$$G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = \min \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \middle| G^{\text{ACK}} / \left( 2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \middle| , M_3 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right);$$

- 
$$G^{ACK}(2) = G^{ACK} - G^{ACK}(1)$$
;

$$- G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = \min \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right\rfloor, M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m - G^{\text{ACK}}(1) \right);$$

- 
$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-part1}} - G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$$
 ;

- $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and  $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(1) G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$  otherwise; and
- $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and  $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(2) G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$  otherwise;
- let  $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 2$ , and denote  $N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)$ ,  $N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(2)$  as the number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH in the first and second hop, respectively;
- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

$$M_{1} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)-1} M_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l),$$

$$\boldsymbol{M}_{2} = \sum_{l=N_{\text{symb,hop}}(1)+N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(2)-1 \atop l=N_{\text{symb,hop}}(1)} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}\!\!\left(\!\boldsymbol{l}\right)$$

$$M_3 = \sum_{l=l^{(1)}}^{N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)-1} M_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l)$$

If frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH,

- denote  $l^{(1)}$  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS;
- denote  $l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{(1)}$  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS;
- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let  $G^{ACK}(1) = G^{ACK}$ ;
- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let  $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = G^{\text{CSI-part2}}$  and  $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = G^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ ;
- let  $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 1$  and  $N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1) = N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$

The multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence  $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$  is obtained according to the following:

#### **Step 1:**

Set 
$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \Phi_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}$$
 for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ ;

Set 
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}|$$
 for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ ;

Set 
$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} = \Phi_{l}^{\text{UCI}}$$
 for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ ;

Set 
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{UCI}|$$
 for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{symb,all}^{PUSCH} - 1$ ;

if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits to be transmitted on PUSCH is 0, 1 or 2 bits

the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission is calculated according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting  $O_{\rm ACK}=2$ ;

denote  $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}$  as the number of coded bits for potential HARQ-ACK transmission using the reserved resource elements:

if frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH, let  $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}} / \left( 2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rfloor$  and  $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lceil G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}} / \left( 2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil$ ;

if frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH, let  $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}$ ;

denote  $\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}$  as the set of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission, in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ ;

Set 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0$$
;

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} = \emptyset$$
 for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$ ;

for 
$$i = 1$$
 to  $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$ 

$$l = l^{(i)};$$

while 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i)$$

if 
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) > 0$$

if 
$$G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = 1$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l);$$

end if

if 
$$G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left| \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m / \left( G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) \right|;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \left\lceil \left( G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil ;$$

end if

$$\begin{split} &\text{for } j = 0 \text{ to } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1 \\ &\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} \cup \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left( j \cdot d \right) \right\} \\ &m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) + N_L \cdot Q_m; \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{end if} \\ &l = l + 1; \\ &\text{end while} \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{else} \\ &\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} = \varnothing \text{ for } l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1; \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\text{Denote } \overline{M}_{\text{sc,rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}} \left( l \right) = \left| \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} \right| \text{ as the number of elements in } \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}}. \end{split}$$

#### **Step 2:**

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2.

```
\begin{split} & \text{Set } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0 \,; \\ & \text{Set } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0 \,; \\ & \text{Set } m_{\text{countall}}^{\text{ACK}} = 0 \,; \\ & \text{for } i = 1 \text{ to } N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \\ & l = l^{(i)} \,; \\ & \text{while } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G^{\text{ACK}}(i) \\ & \text{ if } \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) > 0 \\ & \text{ if } G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \\ & d = 1 \,; \\ & m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \,; \\ & \text{ end if } \\ & \text{ if } G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \\ & d = \left\lfloor \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m / \left( G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) \right\rfloor \,; \\ & m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \left\lceil \left( G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \,; \end{split}
```

end if

for 
$$j = 0$$
 to  $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ 

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}}(j \cdot d);$$

for 
$$v = 0$$
 to  $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$ 

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count,all}}}^{\text{ACK}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

$$\bar{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{ ext{UCI}} = \emptyset;$$

for 
$$j = 0$$
 to  $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ 

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} \cup \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} (j \cdot d);$$

end for

$$ar{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} = ar{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} \setminus ar{\Phi}_{l,\mathit{tmp}}^{ ext{UCI}}$$
 :

$$ar{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UL-SCH}} = ar{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UL-SCH}} \setminus ar{\Phi}_{l,\mathit{tmp}}^{ ext{UCI}}$$
 ;

$$\overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UCI}}\left(l\right) = \left|\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UCI}}\right|;$$

$$\overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\left(l\right) = \left|\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\right|;$$

end if

$$l = l + 1;$$

end while

end for

end if

#### **Step 3:**

if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

Set 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = 0$$
;

Set 
$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part1}} = 0$$
;

for 
$$i = 1$$
 to  $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$ 

$$l = l_{\text{CSI}}^{(i)}$$
;

while 
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) - \overline{M}_{sc,rvd}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) \le 0$$

$$l = l + 1;$$

end while

while 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) < G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i)$$

if 
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) - \overline{M}_{sc}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) > 0$$

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \ge \left( \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l);$$

end if

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) < \left( \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left[ \left( \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - M_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m / \left( G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \right) \right];$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \left\lceil \left( G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil ;$$

end if

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{temp}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}};$$

for 
$$j = 0$$
 to  $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ 

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_{i}^{\text{temp}}(j \cdot d);$$

for 
$$v = 0$$
 to  $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$ 

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count, all}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}}^{\text{CSI-part1}};$$

$$m_{\text{countall}}^{\text{CSI-part1}} = m_{\text{countall}}^{\text{CSI-part1}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{ ext{UCI}} = \emptyset;$$

for 
$$j = 0$$
 to  $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ 

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} \cup \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{temp}} (j \cdot d);$$

end for

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,\textit{tmp}}^{ ext{UCI}}$$
 .

$$ar{m{\Phi}}_l^{ ext{UL-SCH}} = ar{m{\Phi}}_l^{ ext{UL-SCH}} \setminus ar{m{\Phi}}_{l,\mathit{tmp}}^{ ext{UCI}}$$
 :

$$ar{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{\,UCI}}\left(l\right) = \left|ar{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{\,UCI}}\right|;$$

$$\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = \left|\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}\right|;$$

end if

$$l = l + 1;$$

end while

end for

Set 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = 0$$
;

Set 
$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} = 0$$
;

for 
$$i = 1$$
 to  $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$ 

$$l = l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{\scriptscriptstyle (i)} \,;$$

while 
$$\bar{M}_{\rm sc}^{\, {
m UCI}}(l) \leq 0$$

$$l = l + 1;$$

end while

while 
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) < G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)$$

if 
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) > 0$$

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) \geq \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d=1$$
;

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l);$$

end if

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left\lfloor \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)\right) \right\rfloor;$$

$$m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left\lceil \left( G^{\mathrm{CSI-part2}}\left(i\right) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part2}}\left(i\right) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \, ;$$

end if

for 
$$j = 0$$
 to  $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ 

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}}(j \cdot d);$$

for 
$$v = 0$$
 to  $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$ 

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count,all}}}^{\text{CSI-part2}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) + 1;$$
end for
$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \emptyset;$$
for  $j = 0$  to  $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ 

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} \cup \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} (j \cdot d);$$
end for
$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}};$$

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}};$$

$$\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}}|;$$
end if
$$l = l + 1;$$
end while

#### **Step 4:**

end if

end for

if UL-SCH is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

$$\begin{split} \text{Set } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} &= 0 \,; \\ \text{for } l &= 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1 \\ \text{if } \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left( l \right) &> 0 \\ \text{for } j &= 0 \text{ to } \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left( l \right) - 1 \\ k &= \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left( j \right); \\ \text{for } v &= 0 \text{ to } N_{L} \cdot Q_{m} - 1 \\ \overline{g}_{l,k,v} &= g_{m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}; \\ m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} &= m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} + 1; \end{split}$$

end for
end for
end if
end for
end if

#### **Step 5:**

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2

```
Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0;
Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0;
Set m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = 0;
for i = 1 to N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}
           l = l^{(i)};
          while m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G^{\text{ACK}}(i)
                    if \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}(l) > 0
                               if G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m
                                           d = 1;
                                          m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc. rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l);
                               if G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc. rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m
                                           d = \left| \left. \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\,\overline{\Phi}} \left( l \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left( G^{\text{ACK}} \left( i \right) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}} \left( i \right) \right) \right| \, ;
                                           m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left\lceil \left( G^{\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \; ;
                                end if
                                for j = 0 to m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1
                                           k = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}}(j \cdot d);
                                          for v = 0 to N_L \cdot Q_m - 1
                                                     \overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count,all}}}^{\text{ACK}};
                                                     m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} + 1;
```

```
m_{\rm count}^{\rm ACK}(i) = m_{\rm count}^{\rm ACK}(i) + 1; end for end if l = l + 1; end while end for end if
```

#### Step 6:

end for

```
Set t=0;

for l=0 to N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1

for j=0 to M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}\left(l\right)-1

k=\Phi_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}\left(j\right);

for v=0 to N_{L}\cdot Q_{m}-1

g_{t}=\overline{g}_{l,k,v};

t=t+1;

end for
```

# 6.3 Uplink control information

# 6.3.1 Uplink control information on PUCCH

The procedure in this subclause applies to PUCCH formats 2/3/4.

#### 6.3.1.1 UCI bit sequence generation

#### 6.3.1.1.1 HARQ-ACK/SR only

If only HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$  is determined by setting  $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$  for  $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$  and  $A = O^{ACK}$ , where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$  is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213].

If only HARQ-ACK and SR bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$  is determined by setting  $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{ACK}$  for  $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$ ,  $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{SR}$  for  $i = O^{ACK}, O^{ACK} + 1, ..., O^{ACK} + O^{SR} - 1$ , and  $A = O^{ACK} + O^{SR}$ , where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  $\widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \widetilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$  is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], and the SR bit sequence  $\widetilde{o}_0^{SR}, \widetilde{o}_1^{SR}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$  is given by Subclause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

### 6.3.1.1.2 CSI only

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* with 2 CSI-RS ports is 2 for Rank=1 and 1 for Rank=2, according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel with more than 2 CSI-RS ports is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1, where the values of  $(N_1, N_2)$  and  $(O_1, O_2)$  are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-1: PMI of codebookType=typel-SinglePanel

	Information field $X_1$ for wideband PMI			Information field $X_2$ for wideband PMI or per subband PMI		
	(i <sub>1,1</sub>	$,i_{1,2})$	$i_{1,3}$	$i_2$		
	codebookMode=1	codebookMode=2	1,3	codebookMode=1	codebookMode=2	
Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 > 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	2	4	
Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	2	4	
Rank=2 with 4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	1	1	3	
Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 > 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	2	1	3	
Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	2	1	3	
Rank=3 or 4, with 4 CSI-RS ports	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1\cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$		0		1	
Rank=3 or 4, with 8 or 12 CSI- RS ports	$\lceil \log_2(N_1) \rceil$	$O_1 \cdot N_2 O_2)$	2	1		
Rank=3 or 4, with >=16 CSI- RS ports	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot N_2 O_2 \right) \right\rceil$		2		1	
Rank=5 or 6	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$		N/A	1		
Rank=7 or 8, $N_1 = 4, N_2 = 1$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( \frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot N_2 O_2 \right) \right\rceil$		N/A		1	
Rank=7 or 8, $N_1 > 2, N_2 = 2$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left( N_1 O_1 \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$		N/A		1	
Rank=7 or 8, with	$\lceil \log_2(N_1) \rceil$	$O_1 \cdot N_2 O_2$	N/A		1	

$N_1 > 4, N_2 = 1$		
or		
$N_1 = 2, N_2 = 2$ or		
$N_1 > 2, N_2 > 2$		

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType = typeI-MultiPanel is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-2, where the values of  $(N_g, N_1, N_2)$  and  $(O_1, O_2)$  are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.2 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-2: PMI of codebookType= typel-MultiPanel

	Information fi	Information fields $X_1$ for wideband				Information fields $X_2$ for wideband or per subband			
	$(i_{1,1},i_{1,2})$	$i_{1,3}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{1,4,3}$	$i_2$	$i_{2,0}$	$i_{2,1}$	$i_{2,2}$
Rank=1 with $N_g = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 with $N_g = 4$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 with $N_g = 2$ , $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g = 2$ , $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_{\rm g}=2$ , $N_1N_2>2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 with $N_g = 4$ , $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g = 4$ , $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_{\rm g}=4$ , $N_{\rm 1}N_{\rm 2}>2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 with $N_g = 2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	2	N/A	N/A	2	1	1

Rank=2 with $N_g = 2$ , $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g=2$ , $N_1N_2=2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_g=2$ , $N_1N_2>2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1

The bitwidth for PMI with 1 CSI-RS port is 0.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-3: RI, LI, CQI, and CRI of codebookType=typel-SinglePanel

	Bitwidth						
Field	1 antenna port	2 antenna	4 antenna	>4 antenna ports			
	i antenna port	ports	ports	Rank1~4	Rank5~8		
Rank Indicator	0	$\min(1, \lceil \log_2 n_{RI} \rceil)$	$\min(2, \lceil \log_2 n_{\rm RI} \rceil)$	$\log_2 n_{\mathrm{RI}}$	$\lceil \log_2 n_{\mathrm{RI}} \rceil$		
Layer Indicator	0	$\min(2, \lceil \log_2 RI \rceil)$					
Wide-band CQI	4	4	4	4	8		
Subband differential CQI	2	2	2	2	4		
CRI	$\left[\log_2\left(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}\right)\right]$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$		

If the higher layer parameter nrofCQIsPerReport=1,  $n_{RI}$  in Table 6.3.1.1.2-3 is the number of allowed rank indicator values in the 4 LSBs of the higher layer parameter typeI-SinglePanel-ri-Restriction according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 [6, TS 38.214]; otherwise  $n_{RI}$  in Table 6.3.1.1.2-3 is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 [6, TS 38.214]. The value of  $K_s^{CSI-RS}$  is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType= typeI-MultiPanel* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-4.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-4: RI, LI, CQI, and CRI of codebookType=typel-MultiPanel

Field	Bitwidth
Rank Indicator	$\min(2, \lceil \log_2 n_{\rm RI} \rceil)$
Layer Indicator	$\min(2, \lceil \log_2 RI \rceil)$
Wide-band CQI	4
Subband differential CQI	2
CRI	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$

where  $n_{\rm RI}$  is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.2 [6, TS 38.214], and  $K_{\rm s}^{\rm CSI-RS}$  is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI of *codebookType=typeII* or *codebookType=typeII-PortSelection* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-5: RI, LI, and CQI of codebookType=typell or typell-PortSelection

Field	Bitwidth
Rank Indicator	$\min(1, \lceil \log_2 n_{\text{RI}} \rceil)$
Layer Indicator	$\min(2, \lceil \log_2 RI \rceil)$
Wide-band CQI	4
Subband differential CQI	2
Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients $M_l$ for layer $l$	$\lceil \log_2(2L-1) \rceil$

where  $n_{RI}$  is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.4 [6, TS 38.214].

The bitwidth for CRI, SSBRI, RSRP, and differential RSRP are provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-6: CRI, SSBRI, and RSRP

Field	Bitwidth
CRI	$\left\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \right\rceil$
SSBRI	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{SSB}}) \rceil$
RSRP	7
Differential RSRP	4

where  $K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}$  is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set, and  $K_s^{\text{SSB}}$  is the configured number of SS/PBCH blocks in the corresponding resource set for reporting 'ssb-Index-RSRP'.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, pmi-FormatIndicator=widebandPMI and cqi-FormatIndicator=widebandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported
	Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported
CSI report #n	Zero padding bits $\mathit{O}_{\scriptscriptstyle{P}}$ , if needed
CONTEDUCE #11	PMI wideband information fields $X_1^{}$ , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
	PMI wideband information fields $X_{2}$ , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
	Wideband CQI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported

The number of zero padding bits  $O_p$  in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7 is 0 for 1 CSI-RS port and  $O_P = N_{\text{max}} - N_{\text{reported}}$  for more than 1 CSI-RS port, where

- $-N_{\max} = \max_{r \in S_{\text{Rank}}} B(r) \text{ and } S_{\text{Rank}} \text{ is the set of rank values } r \text{ that are allowed to be reported;}$
- $N_{\text{reported}} = B(R)$ , where R is the reported rank;
- For 2 CSI-RS ports,  $B(r) = N_{PMI}(r) + N_{COI}(r) + N_{LI}(r)$ ;
- For more than 2 CSI-RS ports,  $B(r) = N_{\text{PMLiI}}(r) + N_{\text{PMLi2}}(r) + N_{\text{COI}}(r) + N_{\text{LI}}(r)$ ;

- if PMI is reported,  $N_{PMI}(1) = 2$  and  $N_{PMI}(2) = 1$ ; otherwise,  $N_{PMI}(r) = 0$ ;
- if PMI ill is reported,  $N_{\text{PMI,il}}(r)$  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise,  $N_{\text{PMI,il}}(r) = 0$ ;
- if PMI  $_{i2}$  is reported,  $N_{\text{PMI},i2}(r)$  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise,  $N_{\text{PMI},i2}(r) = 0$ ;
- if CQI is reported,  $N_{\text{COI}}(r)$  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise,  $N_{\text{COI}}(r) = 0$ ;
- if LI is reported,  $N_{LI}(r)$  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise,  $N_{LI}(r) = 0$ .

Table 6.3.1.1.2-8: Mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/RSRP or SSBRI/RSRP reporting

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI or SSBRI #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSBRI #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSBRI #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSBRI #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
CSI report #n	RSRP #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
CSI Teport #II	Differential RSRP #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-9: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1, pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI part 1	Subband differential CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients $M_l$ for layer $l$ as in
	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-10: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband, pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields
	Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported
CCI report #n	Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n CSI part 2 wideband	PMI wideband information fields $X_{1}$ , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
	PMI wideband information fields $X_{2}$ , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if $$ pmi-
	FormatIndicator= widebandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-11: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband, pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields $X_{2}$ of all even subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if
CSI report #n	reported
Part 2 subband	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields $X_{2}$ of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if <i>pmi-FormatIndicator</i> = subbandPMI and if reported
	reported

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$  starting with  $a_0$ .

Table 6.3.1.1.2-12: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , without two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
$a_0$	CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8
$egin{array}{c} a_1 \ a_2 \end{array}$	CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8
$a_3$ :	
$a_{A-1}$	CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated,  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  and  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  starting with  $a_0^{(1)}$ . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$  starting with  $a_0^{(2)}$ . If the length of UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$  is less than 3 bits, zeros shall be appended to the UCI bit sequence until its length equals 3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-13: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ , with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
$a_0^{(1)}$	CSI report #1 if CSI report #1 is not of two parts, or CSI report #1, CSI part 1, if CSI report #1 is of two parts, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9
$a_1^{(1)} \ a_2^{(1)}$	CSI report #2 if CSI report #2 is not of two parts, or CSI report #2, CSI part 1, if CSI report #2 is of two parts, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9
$a_3^{(1)}$ $\vdots$	
$a_{{\scriptscriptstyle A^{(1)}}-1}^{(1)}$	CSI report #n if CSI report #n is not of two parts, or CSI report #n, CSI part 1, if CSI report #n is of two parts, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-14: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ , with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
$a_0^{(2)}$ $a_1^{(2)}$ $a_2^{(2)}$ $a_3^{(2)}$ $\vdots$ $a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$	:
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

#### 6.3.1.1.3 HARQ-ACK/SR and CSI

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$  is generated according to the following, where  $A = O^{ACK} + O^{SR} + O^{CSI}$ :

if there is HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{O^{ACK}-1}$ , where  $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$  for  $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$ , the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$  is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and  $O^{ACK}$  is number of HARQ-ACK bits; if there is no HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, set  $O^{ACK} = 0$ ;

- if there is SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set  $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{SR}$  for  $i = O^{ACK}$ ,  $O^{ACK} + 1,...,O^{ACK} + O^{SR} 1$ , where the SR bit sequence  $\tilde{o}_0^{SR}$ ,  $\tilde{o}_1^{SR}$ ,..., $\tilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$  is given by Subclause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213]; if there is no SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set  $O^{SR} = 0$ ;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}, a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+1}, ..., a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+O^{\text{CSI}}-1}$  starting with  $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}$ , where  $O^{\text{CSI}}$  is the number of CSI bits.

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated,  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  and  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ , according to the following, where  $A^{(1)} = O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$  and  $A^{(2)} = O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ :

- if there is HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{O^{ACK}-1}^{(1)}$ , where  $a_i^{(1)} = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$  for  $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} 1$ , the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$  is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and  $O^{ACK}$  is number of HARQ-ACK bits; if there is no HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, set  $O^{ACK} = 0$ ;
- if there is SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set  $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{SR}$  for  $i = O^{ACK}$ ,  $O^{ACK} + 1,...,O^{ACK} + O^{SR} 1$ , where the SR bit sequence  $\tilde{o}_0^{SR}$ ,  $\tilde{o}_1^{SR}$ ,..., $\tilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$  is given by Subclause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213]; if there is no SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set  $O^{SR} = 0$ ;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}^{(1)}, a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+1}^{(1)}, ..., a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+O^{\text{CSI-part1}}-1}^{(1)}$  starting with  $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}^{(1)}$ , where  $O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$  is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 1 of all CSI reports;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$  starting with  $a_0^{(2)}$ , where  $O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$  is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 2 of all CSI reports. If the length of UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$  is less than 3 bits, zeros shall be appended to the UCI bit sequence until its length equals 3.

#### 6.3.1.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

The UCI bit sequence from subclause 6.3.1.1 is denoted by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , where A is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.1.2.1 applies for  $A \ge 12$  and the procedure in Subclause 6.3.1.2.2 applies for  $A \le 11$ .

#### 6.3.1.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

If the payload size  $A \ge 12$ , code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Subclause 5.2.1. If  $(A \ge 360 \text{ and } E \ge 1088)$  or if  $A \ge 1013$ ,  $I_{seg} = 1$ ; otherwise  $I_{seg} = 0$ , where E is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1.

If  $12 \le A \le 19$ , the parity bits  $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$  in Subclause 5.2.1 are computed by setting L to 6 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRC6}}(D)$  in Subclause 5.1, resulting in the sequence  $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$  where r is the code block number and  $K_r$  is the number of bits for code block number r.

If  $A \ge 20$ , the parity bits  $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$  in Subclause 5.2.1 are computed by setting L to 11 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRCII}}(D)$  in Subclause 5.1, resulting in the sequence  $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$  where r is the code block number and  $K_r$  is the number of bits for code block number r.

#### 6.3.1.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

If the payload size  $A \le 11$ , CRC bits are not attached.

The output bit sequence is denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where  $c_i = a_i$  for i = 0, 1, ..., A-1 and K = A.

#### 6.3.1.3 Channel coding of UCI

#### 6.3.1.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  $c_{r0}$ ,  $c_{r1}$ ,  $c_{r2}$ ,  $c_{r3}$ ,...,  $c_{r(K_r-1)}$ , where r is the code block number, and  $K_r$  is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually encoded by the following:

If  $18 \le K_r \le 25$ , the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting  $n_{\max} = 10$ ,  $I_{IL} = 0$ ,  $n_{PC} = 3$ ,  $n_{PC}^{wm} = 1$  if  $E_r - K_r + 3 > 192$  and  $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$  if  $E_r - K_r + 3 \le 192$ , where  $E_r$  is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1.

If  $K_r > 30$ , the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting  $n_{\rm max} = 10$ ,  $I_{\rm IL} = 0$ ,  $n_{\rm PC} = 0$ , and  $n_{\rm PC}^{\rm wm} = 0$ .

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ , where  $N_r$  is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

#### 6.3.1.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Subclause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$ , where N is the number of coded bits.

#### 6.3.1.4 Rate matching

For PUCCH formats 2/3/4, the total rate matching output sequence length  $E_{\rm tot}$  is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1, where  $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,2}$ ,  $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$ , and  $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$  are the number of symbols carrying UCI for PUCCH formats 2/3/4 respectively;  $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,2}$  and  $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$  are the number of PRBs that are determined by the UE for PUCCH formats 2/3 transmission respectively according to Subclause 9.2 of [5, TS38.213]; and  $N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$  is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

Table 6.3.1.4-1: Total rate matching output sequence length  $E_{\mathrm{tot}}$ 

PUCCH format	Modulation order				
POCCH IOIIIat	QPSK	π/2-BPSK			
PUCCH format 2	$16 \cdot N_{ ext{symb,UCI}}^{ ext{PUCCH,2}} \cdot N_{ ext{PRB}}^{ ext{PUCCH,2}}$	N/A			
PUCCH format 3	$24 \cdot N_{\mathrm{symb,UCI}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,3}} \cdot N_{\mathrm{PRB}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,3}}$	$12 \cdot N_{\text{symb, UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,3}} \cdot N_{\text{PRB}}^{\text{PUCCH,3}}$			
PUCCH format 4	$24 \cdot N_{ ext{symb,UCI}}^{ ext{PUCCH,4}} / N_{ ext{SF}}^{ ext{PUCCH,4}}$	$12 \cdot N_{\mathrm{symb, UCI}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH, 4}} / N_{\mathrm{SF}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH, 4}}$			

#### 6.3.1.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$  where r is the code block number, and  $N_r$  is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

UCI(s) for transmission on a PUCCH	UCI for encoding	Value of $E_{ m UCI}$			
HARQ-ACK	HARQ-ACK	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$			
HARQ-ACK, SR	HARQ-ACK, SR $E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}}$				
CSI (CSI not of two parts)	CSI $E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}}$				
HARQ-ACK, CSI (CSI not of two parts)	HARQ-ACK, CSI $E_{\mathrm{UCI}} = E_{\mathrm{tot}}$				
HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI (CSI not of two parts)	HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI	$E_{ m \scriptscriptstyle UCI} = E_{ m \scriptscriptstyle tot}$			
CSI	CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left( E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left( O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$			
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min(E_{\text{tot}}, \lceil (O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_{m} \rceil \cdot Q_{m})$			
HARQ-ACK, CSI	HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left( E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left( O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$			
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min(E_{\text{tot}}, \lceil (O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \rceil \cdot Q_m)$			
HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI	HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left( E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left( O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_{m} \right\rceil \cdot Q_{m} \right)$			
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min \left( E_{\text{tot}}, \left[ \left( O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right] \cdot Q_m \right)$			

Table 6.3.1.4.1-1: Rate matching output sequence length  $E_{
m UCI}$ 

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting  $I_{BIL} = 1$  and the rate matching output sequence length to  $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$ , where  $C_{\text{UCI}}$  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1 and the value of  $E_{\text{UCI}}$  is given by Table 6.3.1.4.1-1:

- O<sup>ACK</sup> is the number of bits for HARQ-ACK for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- O<sup>SR</sup> is the number of bits for SR for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- O<sup>CSI-part1</sup> is the number of bits for CSI part 1 for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- $O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$  is the number of bits for CSI part 2 for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- if  $A \ge 360$ , L = 11; otherwise, L is the number of CRC bits determined according to subclause 6.3.1.2.1, where A equals  $O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$  for "CSI (CSI of two parts)", equals  $O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$  for "HARQ-ACK, CSI (CSI of two parts)", and equals  $O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$  for "HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI (CSI of two parts)" respectively in Table 6.3.1.4.1-1;;
- $R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}}$  is the configured maximum PUCCH coding rate;
- $E_{\text{tot}}$  is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$  where  $E_r$  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

#### 6.3.1.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ .

The value of  $E_{\text{UCL}}$  is determined according to Table 6.3.1.4.1-1 by setting L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3 by setting the rate matching output sequence length  $E = E_{\text{UCI}}$ .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

#### 6.3.1.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ , for r = 0,..., C-1 and where  $E_r$  is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by  $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G'-1}$ , where  $G' = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor \cdot C_{\text{UCI}}$  with the values of  $E_{\text{UCI}}$  and  $C_{\text{UCI}}$  given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1. Let G be the total number of coded bits for transmission and  $G = G' + \text{mod}(E_{\text{UCI}}, C_{\text{UCI}})$ . Set  $g_i = 0$  for i = G', G' + 1, ..., G - 1.

### 6.3.1.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH

If CSI of two parts are transmitted on a PUCCH, the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  is denoted by  $g_0^{(1)}, g_1^{(1)}, g_2^{(1)}, g_3^{(1)}, ..., g_{G^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  and the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$  is denoted by  $g_0^{(2)}, g_1^{(2)}, g_2^{(2)}, g_3^{(2)}, ..., g_{G^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ . The coded bit sequence  $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$ , where  $G = G^{(1)} + G^{(2)}$ , is generated according to the following.

PUCCH duration (symbols)	PUCCH DMRS symbol indices	Number of UCI symbol indices sets $N_{ m UCI}^{ m set}$	$1^{ m st}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{ m (I)}$	$2^{\mathrm{nd}}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{\mathrm{UCI}}^{(2)}$	$3^{\rm rd}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{(3)}$
4	{1}	2	{0,2}	{3}	-
4	{0,2}	1	{1,3}	•	-
5	{0, 3}	1	{1, 2, 4}	•	-
6	{1, 4}	1	{0, 2, 3, 5}	-	-
7	{1, 4}	2	{0, 2, 3, 5}	{6}	-
8	{1, 5}	2	{0, 2, 4, 6}	{3, 7}	-
9	{1, 6}	2	{0, 2, 5, 7}	{3, 4, 8}	-
10	{2, 7}	2	{1, 3, 6, 8}	{0, 4, 5, 9}	-
10	{1, 3, 6, 8}	1	{0,2,4,5,7,9}	•	-
11	{2, 7}	3	{1,3,6,8}	{0,4,5,9}	{10}
11	{1,3,6,9}	1	{0,2,4,5,7,8,10}	•	-
12	{2, 8}	3	{1,3,7,9}	{0,4,6,10}	{5, 11}
12	{1,4,7,10}	1	{0,2,3,5,6,8,9,11}	•	-
13	{2, 9}	3	{1,3,8,10}	{0,4,7,11}	{5,6,12}
13	{1,4,7,11}	2	{0,2,3,5,6,8,10,12}	{9}	-
14	{3, 10}	3	{2,4,9,11}	{1,5,8,12}	{0,6,7,13}
1.1	[4 5 0 42]	2	(0.246704442)	(2 40)	

Table 6.3.1.6-1: PUCCH DMRS and UCI symbols

Denote  $s_i$  as UCI OFDM symbol index. Denote  $N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$  as the number of elements in UCI symbol indices set  $S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$  for  $i=1,...,N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$ , where  $S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$  and  $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$  are given by Table 6.3.1.6-1 according to the PUCCH duration and the PUCCH

DMRS configuration. Denote  $N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$  as the number of OFDM symbols carrying UCI in the PUCCH.

Denote  $Q_m$  as the modulation order of the PUCCH.

For PUCCH format 3, set  $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm symbol} = 12 \cdot N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$ , where  $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$  is the number of PRBs that is determined by the UE for PUCCH format 3 transmission according to Subclause 9.2 of [5, TS 38.213].

For PUCCH format 4, set  $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm symbol} = 12/N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$ , where  $N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$  is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

$$\text{Find the smallest } j > 0 \text{ such that } \left( \sum_{i=1}^{j} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)} \right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_{\text{m}} \geq G^{(1)} \, .$$

Set 
$$n_1 = 0$$
;

Set 
$$n_2 = 0$$
;

$$\text{Set } \overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} = \left| \left( G^{(1)} - \left( \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)} \right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m \right) \middle/ \left( N_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)} \cdot Q_m \right) \right|;$$

Set 
$$M = \text{mod}\left(\left(G^{(1)} - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{j-1} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}\right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m\right) \middle/ Q_m, N_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)}\right);$$

for 
$$l = 0$$
 to  $N_{\text{symb, UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} - 1$ 

if 
$$s_l \in \bigcup_{i=1}^{j-1} S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$$

for 
$$k = 0$$
 to  $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$ 

for 
$$v = 0$$
 to  $Q_m - 1$ 

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_1}^{(1)};$$

$$n_1 = n_1 + 1$$
;

end for

end for

elseif  $s_l \in S_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)}$ 

if 
$$M > 0$$

$$\gamma = 1$$
;

else

$$\gamma = 0$$
;

end if

$$M = M - 1;$$

for 
$$k = 0$$
 to  $\overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} + \gamma - 1$ 

for 
$$v = 0$$
 to  $Q_m - 1$ 

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_1}^{(1)};$$

$$n_1 = n_1 + 1$$
;

end for

end for

for 
$$k = \overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} + \gamma$$
 to  $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$ 

for 
$$v = 0$$
 to  $Q_m - 1$ 

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_2}^{(2)};$$

$$n_2 = n_2 + 1;$$
end for
end for
else
$$\text{for } k = 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_2}^{(2)};$$

$$n_2 = n_2 + 1;$$
end for
end for
end if
end for
$$\text{Set } n = 0$$

$$\text{for } l = 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{symb, UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} - 1$$

$$\text{for } v = 0 \text{ to } Q_m - 1$$

$$g_n = \overline{g}_{l,k,v};$$

$$n = n + 1;$$
end for
end for
end for

# 6.3.2 Uplink control information on PUSCH

# 6.3.2.1 UCI bit sequence generation

#### 6.3.2.1.1 HARQ-ACK

end for

If HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUSCH, the UCI bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$  is determined as follows:

- If UCI is transmitted on PUSCH without UL-SCH and the UCI includes CSI part 1 without CSI part 2,
  - if there is no HARQ-ACK bit given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set  $a_0 = 0$ ,  $a_1 = 0$ , and  $a_2 = 0$ ;
  - if there is only one HARQ-ACK bit  $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}$  given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set  $a_0 = \tilde{o}_0^{ACK}$ ,  $a_1 = 0$ , and A = 2;

- otherwise, ser  $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{ACK}$  for  $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$  and  $A = O^{ACK}$ , where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  $\widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \widetilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}$  is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

#### 6.3.2.1.2 CSI

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType=typeII is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1, where the values of  $(N_1, N_2)$ ,  $(O_1, O_2)$ , L,  $N_{\rm PSK}$ ,  $M_1$ ,  $M_2$ , and  $K^{(2)}$  are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.3 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-1: PMI of codebookType= typell

	In	Information fields for wideband PMI					Information fields per subband PMI			
	$i_{1,1}$	$i_{1,2}$	$i_{1,3,1}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,3,2}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{2,1,1}$	$i_{2,1,2}$	$i_{2,2,1}$	$i_{2,2,2}$
Rank=1 SBAmp off	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$(M_1 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp off	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$(M_2-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 SBAmp on	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$\begin{split} & \min \left( \boldsymbol{M}_{1}, \boldsymbol{K}^{(2)} \right) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left( \boldsymbol{M}_{1} - \min \left( \boldsymbol{M}_{1}, \boldsymbol{K}^{(2)} \right) \right) \end{split}$	N/A	$\min(M_1, K^{(2)}) - 1$	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp on	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\begin{split} & \min \left( \boldsymbol{M}_{1}, \boldsymbol{K}^{(2)} \right) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left( \boldsymbol{M}_{1} - \min \left( \boldsymbol{M}_{1}, \boldsymbol{K}^{(2)} \right) \right) \end{split}$	$\min(M_{2}, K^{(2)}) \cdot \log_{2} N_{PSK}$ $-\log_{2} N_{PSK}$ $+ 2 \cdot (M_{2} - \min(M_{2}, K^{(2)}))$	$\min(M_1, K^{(2)}) - 1$	$\min(M_2,K^{(2)})-1$

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType = typeII-PortSelection is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-2, where the values of  $P_{CSI-RS}$ , d, L,  $N_{PSK}$ ,  $M_1$ ,  $M_2$ , and  $K^{(2)}$  are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.4 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-2: PMI of codebookType= typell-PortSelection

	Inform	Information fields for wideband PMI					Information fields per subband PMI		
	$i_{1,1}$	$i_{1,3,1}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,3,2}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{2,1,1}$	$i_{2,1,2}$	$i_{2,2,1}$	$i_{2,2,2}$
Rank=1 SBAmp off	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$(M_1 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp off	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$(M_1 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$(M_2 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$\begin{split} & \min \left( \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! $	N/A	$\min(M_1,K^{(2)})-1$	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\begin{split} & \min \left( \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! $	$\begin{aligned} & \min(M_{2}, K^{(2)}) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(M_{2} - \min(M_{2}, K^{(2)})\right) \end{aligned}$	$\min(M_1,K^{(2)})-1$	$\min(M_2,K^{(2)})-1$

For CSI on PUSCH, two UCI bit sequences are generated,  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  and  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$  starting with  $a_0^{(1)}$ . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$  starting with  $a_0^{(2)}$ .

Table 6.3.2.1.2-3: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI or SSBRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/6, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	Subband differential CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI part 1	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients $M_l$ for layer $l$ as in
	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported
	RSRP as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-4: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband

CSI report number	CSI fields
	Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported  Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n CSI part 2 wideband	PMI wideband information fields $X_1$ , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if reported
widebarid	PMI wideband information fields $X_{2}$ , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-
	1/2, if pmi-FormatIndicator= widebandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-5: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband

CSI report #n Part 2 subband	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields $X_{2}$ of all even subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if reported
	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields $X_2$ of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-6: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ , with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
$a_0^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3
$a_1^{(1)} \ a_2^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3
$a_3^{(1)}$ $\vdots$	
$a_{{}_{A^{(1)}-1}}^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence  $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ , with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number					
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1					
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2					
$a_0^{(2)}$	:					
$a_{1}^{(2)} \ a_{2}^{(2)} \ a_{3}^{(2)} \ \vdots \ a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n					
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1					
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2					
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n					

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

#### 6.3.2.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

Denote the bits of the payload by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , where A is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.2.2.1 applies for  $A \ge 12$  and the procedure in Subclause 6.3.2.2.2 applies for  $A \le 11$ .

#### 6.3.2.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1.

#### 6.3.2.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The procedure in Subclause 6.3.1.2.2 applies.

#### 6.3.2.3 Channel coding of UCI

#### 6.3.2.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Channel coding is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.3.1, except that the rate matching output sequence length  $E_r$  is given in Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.

#### 6.3.2.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Subclause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, ..., d_{N-1}$ , where N is the number of coded bits.

#### 6.3.2.4 Rate matching

#### 6.3.2.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

#### 6.3.2.4.1.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{ACK}$ , is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{ACK}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} (O_{\text{ACK}} + L_{\text{ACK}}) \cdot \boldsymbol{\beta}_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL}\_\text{SCH}} - 1} \boldsymbol{K}_{r} \end{bmatrix}, \boldsymbol{\alpha} \cdot \sum_{l=l_0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right\}$$

- $O_{
  m ACK}$  is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- if  $O_{\text{ACK}} \ge 360$ ,  $L_{\text{ACK}} = 11$ ; otherwise  $L_{\text{ACK}}$  is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{HARQ-ACK}}$ ;
- $C_{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}$  is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block,  $K_r$ =0; otherwise,  $K_r$  is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symb, all}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$ , in the PUSCH transmission and  $N_{\rm symb, all}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
  - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$ ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ ;
- $\alpha$  is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*;
- $l_0$  is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{ACK}$ , is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{ACK}}' = \min \left\{ \left\lceil \frac{\left(O_{\text{ACK}} + L_{\text{ACK}}\right) \cdot \boldsymbol{\beta}_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}}}{R \cdot Q_{m}} \right\rceil, \left\lceil \alpha \cdot \sum_{l=l_{0}}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right\rceil \right\}$$

where

- $O_{
  m ACK}$  is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- if O<sub>ACK</sub> ≥ 360, L<sub>ACK</sub> =11; otherwise L<sub>ACK</sub> is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK defined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{HARQ-ACK}}$
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$ , in the PUSCH transmission and  $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
  - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$ ;
  - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}\left(l\right) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}\left(l\right);$
- $l_0$  is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission;
- R is the code rate of the PUSCH, determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS38.214];
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $\alpha$  is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_{r0}$ ,  $d_{r1}$ ,  $d_{r2}$ ,  $d_{r3}$ ,...,  $d_{r(N_r-1)}$  where r is the code block number, and  $N_r$  is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting  $I_{BIL} = 1$  and the rate matching output sequence length to  $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$ , where

- $C_{\text{UCL}}$  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{ACK}} \cdot Q_m.$

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$  where  $E_r$  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

#### 6.3.2.4.1.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\text{CSI-part1}}$ , is determined as follows:

$$Q'_{\text{CSI-1}} = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} (O_{\text{CSI-1}} + L_{\text{CSI-1}}) \cdot \boldsymbol{\beta}_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL-SCH}} - 1} \boldsymbol{K}_{r} \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\alpha} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \end{bmatrix} - \boldsymbol{Q}'_{\text{ACK}} \right\}$$

- $O_{\text{CSI-1}}$  is the number of bits for CSI part 1;
- if O<sub>CSI-1</sub> ≥ 360, L<sub>CSI-1</sub> = 11; otherwise L<sub>CSI-1</sub> is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1 determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ ;
- $C_{\rm UL-SCH}$  is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block,  $K_r$ =0; otherwise,  $K_r$  is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $Q'_{
  m ACK}$  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  $Q'_{
  m ACK} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{
  m symball}^{
  m PUSCH}-1} \overline{M}_{
  m sc,\,rvd}^{
  m ACK}(l)$  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where  $\overline{M}_{
  m sc,\,rvd}^{
  m ACK}(l)$  is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol l, for  $l=0,1,2,...,N_{
  m symb,all}^{
  m PUSCH}-1$ , in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Subclause 6.2.7;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$ , in the PUSCH transmission and  $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
  - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$ ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}\left(l\right) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}\left(l\right);$
- $\alpha$  is configured by higher layer parameter scaling.

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\text{CSI-part1}}$ , is determined as follows:

if there is CSI part 2 to be transmitted on the PUSCH,

$$Q_{\text{CSI-1}}' = \min \left\{ \left[ \frac{\left( O_{\text{CSI-1}} + L_{\text{CSI-1}} \right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}}}{R \cdot Q_m} \right], \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}} \left( l \right) - Q_{\text{ACK}}' \right\}$$

else

$$Q'_{\text{CSI-1}} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - Q'_{\text{ACK}}$$

end if

- $O_{\text{CSI-1}}$  is the number of bits for CSI part 1;
- if O<sub>CSI-1</sub> ≥ 360, L<sub>CSI-1</sub> = 11; otherwise L<sub>CSI-1</sub> is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1 determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ ;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $Q'_{ACK}$  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  $Q'_{ACK} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{symb,all}^{PUSCH}-1} \overline{M}_{sc, \, rvd}^{ACK}(l)$  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where  $\overline{M}_{sc, \, rvd}^{ACK}(l)$  is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol l, for  $l=0,1,2,...,N_{symb,all}^{PUSCH}-1$ , in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Subclause 6.2.7;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\rm symb,all}^{\rm PUSCH}-1$ , in the PUSCH transmission and  $N_{\rm symb,all}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
  - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = 0$ ;
  - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$ ;
- R is the code rate of the PUSCH, determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS38.214];
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$  where r is the code block number, and  $N_r$  is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting  $I_{BIL} = 1$  and the rate matching output sequence length to  $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$ , where

- $C_{\text{UCI}}$  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSLI}} \cdot Q_m$ .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_{r_0}, f_{r_1}, f_{r_2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$  where  $E_r$  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

#### 6.3.2.4.1.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\text{CSI-part2}}$ , is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{CSI-2}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} (O_{\text{CSI-2}} + L_{\text{CSI-2}}) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL}-\text{SCH}} - 1} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \end{bmatrix} - Q_{\text{ACK}}' - Q_{\text{CSI-1}}' \right\}$$

- $O_{\mathrm{CSL}2}$  is the number of bits for CSI part 2;
- if  $O_{\text{CSI-2}} \ge 360$ ,  $L_{\text{CSI-2}} = 11$ ; otherwise  $L_{\text{CSI-2}}$  is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 2 determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ ;
- $C_{\text{III}-SCH}$  is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block,  $K_r$ =0; otherwise,  $K_r$  is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{
  m sc}^{
  m PUSCH}$  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $Q'_{ACK}$  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  $Q'_{ACK} = 0$  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits;
- $Q'_{CSI-1}$  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;

- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$ , in the PUSCH transmission and  $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
  - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$ ;
  - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}\left(l\right) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}\left(l\right)$ .
- $\alpha$  is configured by higher layer parameter scaling.

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\text{CSI-part2}}$ , is determined as follows:

$$Q'_{\text{CSI-2}} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - Q'_{\text{ACK}} - Q'_{\text{CSI-1}}$$

where

- $M_{\rm sc}^{
  m PUSCH}$  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $Q'_{ACK}$  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  $Q'_{ACK} = 0$  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits;
- $Q'_{\mathrm{CSI-1}}$  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;
- $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l)$  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for  $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{symb, all}^{PUSCH} 1$ , in the PUSCH transmission and  $N_{symb, all}^{PUSCH}$  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
  - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$ ;
  - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH,  $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$ .

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$  where r is the code block number, and  $N_r$  is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting  $I_{BIL} = 1$  and the rate matching output sequence length to  $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$ , where

- $C_{\text{UCI}}$  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSI},2} \cdot Q_m$ .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$  where  $E_r$  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

#### 6.3.2.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

#### 6.3.2.4.2.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\rm ACK}$ , is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ .

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length  $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{ACK} \cdot Q_m$ , where

- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

#### 6.3.2.4.2.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\text{CSI},1}$ , is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.2, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length  $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSL1}} \cdot Q_m$ , where

- $N_L$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

#### 6.3.2.4.2.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as  $Q'_{\text{CSI},2}$ , is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.3, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length  $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSI,2}} \cdot Q_m$ , where

- $N_r$  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- $Q_m$  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

#### 6.3.2.5 Code block concatenation

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.5, except that the values of  $E_{\rm UCI}$  and  $C_{\rm UCI}$  given in Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.

### 6.3.2.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH

The coded UCI bits are multiplexed onto PUSCH according to the procedures in Subclause 6.2.7.

# 7 Downlink transport channels and control information

### 7.1 Broadcast channel

Data arrives to the coding unit in the form of a maximum of one transport block every 80ms. The following coding steps can be identified:

- Payload generation
- Scrambling
- Transport block CRC attachment
- Channel coding
- Rate matching

# 7.1.1 PBCH payload generation

Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by  $\overline{a}_0$ ,  $\overline{a}_1$ ,  $\overline{a}_2$ ,  $\overline{a}_3$ ,...,  $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}-1}$ , where  $\overline{A}$  is the payload size generated by higher layers. The lowest order information bit  $\overline{a}_0$  is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause [6.1.4] of [8, TS 38.321].

Generate the following additional timing related PBCH payload bits  $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+1}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+2}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+3}, ..., \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$ , where:

- $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}}$ ,  $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+1}$ ,  $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+2}$ ,  $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+3}$  are the 4<sup>th</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 1<sup>st</sup> LSB of SFN, respectively;
- $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+4}$  is the half frame bit  $\overline{a}_{\mathrm{HRF}}$ ;
- $if L_{SSB} = 64$

$$\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+5}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+6}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$$
 are the 6th, 5th, and 4th bits of SS/PBCH block index, respectively.

else

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+5}$  is the MSB of  $k_{\rm SSB}$  as defined in Subclause 7.4.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

$$\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+6}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$$
 are reserved.

end if

Let 
$$A = \overline{A} + 8$$
;  $j_{SFN} = 0$ ;  $j_{HRF} = 10$ ;  $j_{SSB} = 11$ ;  $j_{other} = 14$ ;

for 
$$i = 0$$
 to  $A - 1$ 

if  $\overline{a}_i$  is an SFN bit

$$a_{G(j_{SFN})} = \overline{a}_i$$
;

$$j_{\text{SFN}} = j_{\text{SFN}} + 1;$$

elseif  $\overline{a}_i$  is the half radio frame bit

$$\begin{aligned} a_{G(j_{\text{HRF}})} &= \overline{a}_i \\ \text{elseif } \overline{A} + 5 \leq i \leq \overline{A} + 7 \\ a_{G(j_{\text{SSB}})} &= \overline{a}_i \,; \\ j_{\text{SSB}} &= j_{\text{SSB}} + 1 \,; \\ \text{else} \\ a_{G(j_{\text{Other}})} &= \overline{a}_i \,; \\ j_{\text{Other}} &= j_{\text{Other}} + 1 \,; \end{aligned}$$

end if

end for

where  $L_{SSB}$  is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Subclause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213], and the value of G(j) is given by Table 7.1.1-1.

Table 7.1.1-1: Value of PBCH payload interleaver pattern G(j)

j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)
0	16	4	8	8	24	12	3	16	9	20	14	24	21	28	27
1	23	5	30	9	7	13	2	17	11	21	15	25	22	29	28
2	18	6	10	10	0	14	1	18	12	22	19	26	25	30	29
3	17	7	6	11	5	15	4	19	13	23	20	27	26	31	31

# 7.1.2 Scrambling

For PBCH transmission in a frame, the bit sequence  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$  is scrambled into a bit sequence  $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A-1}$ , where  $a'_i = (a_i + s_i) \mod 2$  for i = 0, 1, ..., A-1 and  $s_0, s_1, s_2, s_3, ..., s_{A-1}$  is generated according to the following:

i = 0;

j = 0;

while i < A

if  $a_i$  corresponds to any one of the bits belonging to the SS/PBCH block index, the half frame index, and  $2^{nd}$  and  $3^{rd}$  least significant bits of the system frame number

$$s_i = 0$$
;

else

$$s_i = c(j + vM);$$

$$j = j + 1$$
;

end if

i = i + 1;

end while

The scrambling sequence c(i) is given by Subclause 5.2.1of [4, TS38.211] and initialized with  $c_{\rm init} = N_{ID}^{cell}$  at the start of each SFN satisfying  ${\rm mod}(SFN,8)=0$ ; M=A-3 for L=4 or L=8, and M=A-6 for L=64, where L is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Subclause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213]; and v is determined according to Table 7.1.2-1 using the  $3^{\rm rd}$  and  $2^{\rm nd}$  LSB of the SFN in which the PBCH is transmitted.

Table 7.1.2-1: Value of v for PBCH scrambling

(3 <sup>rd</sup> LSB of SFN, 2 <sup>nd</sup> LSB of SFN)	Value of V
(0, 0)	0
(0, 1)	1
(1, 0)	2
(1, 1)	3

## 7.1.3 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on BCH transport blocks through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. The input bit sequence is denoted by  $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A-1}$ , and the parity bits by  $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$ , where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits.

The parity bits are computed and attached to the BCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1 by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRC24C}}(D)$ , resulting in the sequence  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ , where B = A + L.

The bit sequence  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$  is the input bit sequence  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$  to the channel encoder, where  $c_i = b_i$  for i = 0, 1, ..., B-1 and K = B.

# 7.1.4 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting  $n_{\max} = 9$ ,  $I_{IL} = 1$ ,  $n_{PC} = 0$ , and  $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$ .

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$ , where N is the number of coded bits.

# 7.1.5 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ .

The rate matching output sequence length E = 864.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting  $I_{BIL} = 0$ .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

# 7.2 Downlink shared channel and paging channel

# 7.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , and the parity bits by  $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$ , where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit  $a_0$  is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause 6.1.1 of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the DL-SCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1, by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D)$  if A > 3824; and by setting L to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{\text{CRC16}}(D)$  otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ , where B = A + L.

## 7.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate R indicated by the MCS index according to Subclause 5.1.3.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if  $A \le 292$ , or if  $A \le 3824$  and  $R \le 0.67$ , or if  $R \le 0.25$ , LDPC base graph 2 is used;
- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where A is the payload size in Subclause 7.2.1.

# 7.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$  where B is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Subclause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by  $c_{r0}$ ,  $c_{r1}$ ,  $c_{r2}$ ,  $c_{r3}$ ,..., $c_{r(K_r-1)}$ , where r is the code block number and  $K_r$  is the number of bits for code block number r according to Subclause 5.2.2.

## 7.2.4 Channel coding

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by  $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ , where r is the code block number, and  $K_r$  is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Subclause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, \dots, d_{r(N_r-1)}$ , where the values of  $N_r$  is given in Subclause 5.3.2.

# 7.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as  $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ , are delivered to the rate match block, where r is the code block number, and  $N_r$  is the number of encoded bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually rate matched according to Subclause 5.4.2 by setting  $I_{LRRM} = 1$ .

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,  $f_{r3}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ , where  $E_r$  is the number of rate matched bits for code block number r.

#### 7.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences  $f_{r0}$ ,  $f_{r1}$ ,  $f_{r2}$ ,  $f_{r3}$ ,...,  $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ , for r = 0,..., C-1 and where  $E_r$  is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by  $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$ , where G is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

### 7.3 Downlink control information

A DCI transports downlink control information for one or more cells with one RNTI.

The following coding steps can be identified:

- Information element multiplexing
- CRC attachment
- Channel coding
- Rate matching

#### 7.3.1 DCI formats

The DCI formats defined in table 7.3.1-1 are supported.

Table 7.3.1-1: DCI formats

DCI format	Usage
0_0	Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell
0_1	Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell
1_0	Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell
1_1	Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell
2_0	Notifying a group of UEs of the slot format
2_1	Notifying a group of UEs of the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE
2_2	Transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH
2_3	Transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs

The fields defined in the DCI formats below are mapped to the information bits  $a_0$  to  $a_{A\!-\!1}$  as follows.

Each field is mapped in the order in which it appears in the description, including the zero-padding bit(s), if any, with the first field mapped to the lowest order information bit  $a_0$  and each successive field mapped to higher order information bits. The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to  $a_0$ .

If the number of information bits in a DCI format is less than 12 bits, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format until the payload size equals 12.

#### 7.3.1.1 DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH

#### 7.3.1.1.1 Format 0 0

DCI format 0\_0 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or new-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
  - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm UL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm UL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits where
  - $N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}$  is the size of the active UL bandwidth part in case DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying

- the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3 for the cell
- otherwise,  $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.
- For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
  - $N_{\rm UL\_hop}$  MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where  $N_{\rm UL\_hop} = 1$  if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* contains two offset values and  $N_{\rm UL\_hop} = 2$  if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* contains four offset values
  - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL\_hop}}$  bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
  - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$  bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Frequency hopping flag 1 bit.
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- Padding bits, if required.
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit for UEs configured with SUL in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the number of bits for DCI format 1\_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0\_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise. The UL/SUL indicator, if present, locates in the last bit position of DCI format 0\_0, after the padding bit(s).
  - If the UL/SUL indicator is present in DCI format 0\_0 and the higher layer parameter *pusch-Config* is not configured on both UL and SUL the UE ignores the UL/SUL indicator field in DCI format 0\_0, and the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0\_0 is for the UL or SUL for which high layer parameter *pucch-Config* is configured;
  - If the UL/SUL indicator is not present in DCI format 0\_0, the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0\_0 is for the UL or SUL for which high layer parameter *pucch-Config* is configured.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
  - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits where
  - $N_{RR}^{UL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.
  - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

- $N_{\rm UL\_hop}$  MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where  $N_{\rm UL\_hop} = 1$  if  $N_{\rm RR}^{\rm UL,BWP} < 50$  and  $N_{\rm UL\_hop} = 2$  otherwise
- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL\_hop}}$  bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
  - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$  bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Frequency hopping flag 1 bit.
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- New data indicator 1 bit, reserved
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- Padding bits, if required.
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit if the cell has two ULs and the number of bits for DCI format 1\_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0\_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise. The UL/SUL indicator, if present, locates in the last bit position of DCI format 0\_0, after the padding bit(s).
  - If 1 bit, reserved, and the corresponding PUSCH is always on the same UL carrier as the previous transmission of the same TB

If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_0.

If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency domain resource allocation field in the DCI format 0\_0 is reduced by truncating the first few most significant bits such that the size of DCI format 0\_0 equals to the size of the DCI format 1\_0.

If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in UE specific search space but does not satisfy at least one of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_0.

If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in UE specific search space but does not satisfy at least one of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency

domain resource allocation field in the DCI format 0\_0 is reduced by truncating the first few most significant bits such that the size of DCI format 0\_0 equals to the size of the DCI format 1\_0.

If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in UE specific search space and satisfies both of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in UE specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_0.

Table 7.3.1.1.1-1: UL/SUL indicator

Value of UL/SUL indicator	Uplink
0	The non-supplementary uplink
1 The supplementary uplink	

Table 7.3.1.1.1-2: Redundancy version

Value of the Redundancy version field	Value of $rv_{id}$ to be applied
00	0
01	1
10	2
11	3

#### 7.3.1.1.2 Format 0 1

DCI format 0\_1 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or SP-CSI-RNTI or new-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
  - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Carrier indicator 0 or 3 bits, as defined in Subclause 10.1 of [5, TS38.213].
- UL/SUL indicator 0 bit for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell or UEs configured with SUL in the cell but only PUCCH carrier in the cell is configured for PUSCH transmission; 1 bit for UEs configured with SUL in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1.
- Bandwidth part indicator 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of UL BWPs  $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$  configured by higher layers, excluding the initial UL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as  $\lceil \log_2(n_{\text{BWP}}) \rceil$  bits, where
  - $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} + 1$  if  $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} \le 3$ , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the higher layer parameter BWP-Id;
  - otherwise  $n_{\text{RWP}} = n_{\text{RWP RRC}}$ , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following, where  $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$  is the size of the active UL bandwidth part:

- $N_{\text{RBG}}$  bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where  $N_{\text{RBG}}$  is defined in Subclause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214],
- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$  bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or  $\max\left(\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right], N_{\text{RBG}}\right)+1$  bits if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured.
- If both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.
- For resource allocation type 0, the  $N_{\rm RBG}$  LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].
- For resource allocation type 1, the  $\left\lceil \log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2) \right\rceil$  LSBs provide the resource allocation as follows:
  - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
    - N<sub>UL\_hop</sub> MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where N<sub>UL\_hop</sub> = 1 if the higher layer parameter frequencyHoppingOffsetLists contains two offset values and N<sub>UL\_hop</sub> = 2 if the higher layer parameter frequencyHoppingOffsetLists contains four offset values
    - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL\_hop}}$  bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
  - For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
    - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$  bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.
- Time domain resource assignment 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as  $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$  bits, where *I* the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-AllocationList*.
- Frequency hopping flag 0 or 1 bit:
  - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured or if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHopping* is not configured;
  - 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-34 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214].
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- 1<sup>st</sup> downlink assignment index 1 or 2 bits:
  - 1 bit for semi-static HARQ-ACK codebook;

- 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> downlink assignment index 0 or 2 bits:
  - 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks;
  - 0 bit otherwise.
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS38.213]
- SRS resource indicator  $-\left[\log_2\left(\sum_{k=1}^{\min\{L_{\max},N_{\text{SRS}}\}}\binom{N_{\text{SRS}}}{k}\right)\right]$  or  $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{SRS}})\right]$  bits, where  $N_{\text{SRS}}$  is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter usage of value 'codeBook' or 'nonCodeBook', and  $L_{\max}^{\text{PUSCH}}$  is the maximum number of supported layers for the PUSCH.
  - $-\left[\log_2\left(\sum_{k=1}^{\min\{I_{\max}^{PUSCH},N_{SRS}\}}\binom{N_{SRS}}{k}\right)\right] \text{ bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-28/29/30/31 if the higher layer parameter} \\ txConfig = nonCodebook, \text{ where } N_{SRS} \text{ is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set}$
  - $\lceil \log_2(N_{SRS}) \rceil$  bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-32 if the higher layer parameter txConfig = codebook, where  $N_{SRS}$  is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter usage of value 'codeBook'.
- Precoding information and number of layers number of bits determined by the following:
  - 0 bits if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *nonCodeBook*;
  - 0 bits for 1 antenna port and if the higher layer parameter txConfig = codebook;

associated with the higher layer parameter usage of value 'nonCodeBook';

- 4, 5, or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *transformPrecoder*, *maxRank*, and *codebookSubset*;
- 2, 4, or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *transformPrecoder*, *maxRank*, and *codebookSubset*;
- 2 or 4 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-4 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank* and *codebookSubset*;
- 1 or 3 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-5 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank* and *codebookSubset*.
- Antenna ports number of bits determined by the following
  - 2 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6, if transformPrecoder=enabled, dmrs-Type=1, and maxLength=1;
  - 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7, if transformPrecoder=enabled, dmrs-Type=1, and maxLength=2;
  - 3 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-8/9/10/11, if *transformPrecoder=disabled*, *dmrs-Type=*1, and *maxLength=*1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;
  - 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-12/13/14/15, if *transformPrecoder=disabled*, *dmrs-Type=*1, and *maxLength=*2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;
  - 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-16/17/18/19, if *transformPrecoder=disabled*, *dmrs-Type=*2, and *maxLength=*1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher

layer parameter txConfig = nonCodebook and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter txConfig = codebook;

- 5 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-20/21/22/23, if *transformPrecoder=disabled*, *dmrs-Type=*2, and *maxLength=*2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*.

where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 in Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6 to 7.3.1.1.2-23 refers to CDM groups  $\{0\}$ ,  $\{0,1\}$ , and  $\{0,1,2\}$  respectively.

If a UE is configured with both dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA and dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB, the bitwidth of this field equals  $\max \left\{ x_A, x_B \right\}$ , where  $x_A$  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA and  $x_B$  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB. A number of  $\left| x_A - x_B \right|$  zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PUSCH corresponds to the smaller value of  $x_A$  and  $x_B$ .

- SRS request 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured SUL in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Subclause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].
- CSI request 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 bits determined by higher layer parameter reportTriggerSize.
- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits determined by higher layer parameter *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* for PUSCH.
- PTRS-DMRS association number of bits determined as follows
  - 0 bit if *PTRS-UplinkConfig* is not configured and *transformPrecoder=disabled*, or if *transformPrecoder=enabled*, or if *maxRank=1*;
  - 2 bits otherwise, where Table 7.3.1.1.2-25 and 7.3.1.1.2-26 are used to indicate the association between PTRS port(s) and DMRS port(s) for transmission of one PT-RS port and two PT-RS ports respectively, and the DMRS ports are indicated by the Antenna ports field.
- If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is present for the indicated bandwidth part but not present for the active bandwidth part, the UE assumes the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is not present for the indicated bandwidth part.
- beta\_offset indicator 0 if the higher layer parameter *betaOffsets* = *semiStatic*; otherwise 2 bits as defined by Table 9.3-3 in [5, TS 38.213].
- DMRS sequence initialization 0 if the higher layer parameter *transformPrecoder=enabled*; 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *transformPrecoder=disabled* and both *scramblingID0* and *scramblingID1* are configured in *DMRS-UplinkConfig*, for  $n_{\text{SCID}}$  selection defined in Subclause 6.4.1.1.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211].
- UL-SCH indicator 1 bit. A value of "1" indicates UL-SCH shall be transmitted on the PUSCH and a value of "0" indicates UL-SCH shall not be transmitted on the PUSCH.

For a UE configured with SUL in a cell, if PUSCH is configured to be transmitted on both the SUL and the non-SUL of the cell and if the number of information bits in format  $0_1$  for the SUL is not equal to the number of information bits in format  $0_1$  for the non-SUL, zeros shall be appended to smaller format  $0_1$  until the payload size equals that of the larger format  $0_1$ .

Table 7.3.1.1.2-1: Bandwidth part indicator

Value of BWP indicator field	- Bandwidth part	
2 bits		
00	First bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
01	Second bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
10	Third bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
11	Fourth bandwidth part configured by higher layers	

Table 7.3.1.1.2-2: Precoding information and number of layers, for 4 antenna ports, if transformPrecoder=disabled and maxRank = 2 or 3 or 4

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = partialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset= nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3
4	2 layers: TPMI=0	4	2 layers: TPMI=0	4	2 layers: TPMI=0
9	2 layers: TPMI=5	9	2 layers: TPMI=5	9	2 layers: TPMI=5
10	3 layers: TPMI=0	10	3 layers: TPMI=0	10	3 layers: TPMI=0
11	4 layers: TPMI=0	11	4 layers: TPMI=0	11	4 layers: TPMI=0
12	1 layer: TPMI=4	12	1 layer: TPMI=4	12-15	reserved
19	1 layer: TPMI=11	19	1 layer: TPMI=11		
20	2 layers: TPMI=6	20	2 layers: TPMI=6		
27	2 layers: TPMI=13	27	2 layers: TPMI=13		
28	3 layers: TPMI=1	28	3 layers: TPMI=1		
29	3 layers: TPMI=2	29	3 layers: TPMI=2		
30	4 layers: TPMI=1	30	4 layers: TPMI=1		
31	4 layers: TPMI=2	31	4 layers: TPMI=2		
32	1 layers: TPMI=12				
47	1 layers: TPMI=27				
48	2 layers: TPMI=14				
55	2 layers: TPMI=21				
56	3 layers: TPMI=3				
59	3 layers: TPMI=6				
60	4 layers: TPMI=3				
61	4 layers: TPMI=4				
62-63	reserved				

Table 7.3.1.1.2-3: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if transformPrecoder= enabled, or if transformPrecoder=disabled and maxRank = 1

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset= partialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset= nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
	•••		•••		
3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3
4	1 layer: TPMI=4	4	1 layer: TPMI=4		
	•••		•••		
11	1 layer: TPMI=11	11	1 layer: TPMI=11		
12	1 layers: TPMI=12	12-15	reserved		
	•••				
27	1 layers: TPMI=27				
28-31	reserved				

Table 7.3.1.1.2-4: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transformPrecoder=disabled and maxRank = 2

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
2	2 layers: TPMI=0	2	2 layers: TPMI=0
3	1 layer: TPMI=2	3	reserved
4	1 layer: TPMI=3		
5	1 layer: TPMI=4		
6	1 layer: TPMI=5		
7	2 layers: TPMI=1		
8	2 layers: TPMI=2		
9-15	reserved		

Table 7.3.1.1.2-5: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transformPrecoder= enabled, or if transformPrecoder= disabled and maxRank = 1

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
2	1 layer: TPMI=2		
3	1 layer: TPMI=3		
4	1 layer: TPMI=4		
5	1 layer: TPMI=5		
6-7	reserved		

Table 7.3.1.1.2-6: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=enabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0
1	2	1
2	2	2
3	2	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-7: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=enabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0	1
1	2	1	1
2	2	2	1
3	2	3	1
4	2	0	2
5	2	1	2
6	2	2	2
7	2	3	2
8	2	4	2
9	2	5	2
10	2	6	2
11	2	7	2
12-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-8: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1, rank = 1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0
1	1	1
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	2	2
5	2	3
6-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-9: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1, rank = 2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0,1
1	2	0,1
2	2	2,3
3	2	0,2
4-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-10: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1, rank = 3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-2
2-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-11: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-3
2-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-12: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2, rank = 1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1
2	2	0	1
3	2	1	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	3	1
6	2	0	2
7	2	1	2
8	2	2	2
9	2	3	2
10	2	4	2
11	2	5	2
12	2	6	2
13	2	7	2
14-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-13: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2, rank = 2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0,1	1
1	2	0,1	1
2	2	2,3	1
3	2	0,2	1
4	2	0,1	2
5	2	2,3	2
6	2	4,5	2
7	2	6,7	2
8	2	0,4	2
9	2	2,6	2
10-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-14: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2, rank = 3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-2	1
1	2	0,1,4	2
2	2	2,3,6	2
3-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-15: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2, rank = 4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-3	1
1	2	0,1,4,5	2
2	2	2,3,6,7	2
3	2	0,2,4,6	2
4-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-16: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0
1	1	1
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	2	2
5	2	3
6	3	0
7	3	1
8	3	2
9	3	3
10	3	4
11	3	5
12-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-17: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1, rank=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0,1
1	2	0,1
2	2	2,3
3	3	0,1
4	3	2,3
5	3	4,5
6	2	0,2
7-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-18: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1, rank

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-2
1	3	0-2
2	3	3-5
3-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-19: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1, rank =4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-3
1	3	0-3
2-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-20: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=2, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1
2	2	0	1
3	2	1	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	3	1
6	3	0	1
7	3	1	1
8	3	2	1
9	3	3	1
10	3	4	1
11	3	5	1
12	3	0	2
13	3	1	2
14	3	2	2
15	3	3	2
16	3	4	2
17	3	5	2
18	3	6	2
19	3	7	2
20	3	8	2
21	3	9	2
22	3	10	2
23	3	11	2
24	1	0	2
25	1	1	2
26	1	6	2
27	1	7	2
28-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-21: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=2, rank=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0,1	1
1	2	0,1	1
2	2	2,3	1
3	3	0,1	1
4	3	2,3	1
5	3	4,5	1
6	2	0,2	1
7	3	0,1	2
8	3	2,3	2
9	3	4,5	2
10	3	6,7	2
11	3	8,9	2
12	3	10,11	2
13	1	0,1	2
14	1	6,7	2
15	2	0,1	2
16	2	2,3	2
17	2	6,7	2
18	2	8,9	2
19-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-22: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=2, rank=3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-2	1
1	3	0-2	1
2	3	3-5	1
3	3	0,1,6	2
4	3	2,3,8	2
5	3	4,5,10	2
6-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-23: Antenna port(s), transformPrecoder=disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=2, rank=4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-3	1
1	3	0-3	1
2	3	0,1,6,7	2
3	3	2,3,8,9	2
4	3	4,5,10,11	2
5-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-24: SRS request

Value of SRS request field	Triggered aperiodic SRS resource set(s)
00	No aperiodic SRS resource set triggered
01	SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger set to 1
10	SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger set to 2
11	SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger set to 3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-25: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS port 0

Value	DMRS port
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-26: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS ports 0 and 1

Value of MSB	DMRS port	Value of LSB	DMRS port
0	1 <sup>st</sup> DMRS port which shares PTRS port 0	0	1 <sup>st</sup> DMRS port which shares PRTS port 1
1	2 <sup>nd</sup> DMRS port which shares PTRS port 0	1	2 <sup>nd</sup> DMRS port which shares PTRS port 1

Table 7.3.1.1.2-27: void

Table 7.3.1.1.2-28: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission,  $L_{\mathrm{max}}=1$ 

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
		2	2	2	2
		3	reserved	3	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-29: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission,  $L_{\rm max} = 2$ 

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6-7	reserved	6	0,3
				7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10-15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-30: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission,  $L_{\rm max}=3$ 

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6	0,1,2	6	0,3
		7	reserved	7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10	0,1,2
				11	0,1,3
				12	0,2,3
				13	1,2,3
				14-15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-31: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission,  $L_{\rm max}=4$ 

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6	0,1,2	6	0,3
		7	reserved	7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10	0,1,2
				11	0,1,3
				12	0,2,3
				13	1,2,3
				14	0,1,2,3
				15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-32: SRI indication for codebook based PUSCH transmission

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$
0	0
1	1

Table 7.3.1.1.2-33: VRB-to-PRB mapping

Bit field mapped to index	VRB-to-PRB mapping
0	Non-interleaved
1	Interleaved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-34: Frequency hopping indication

Bit field mapped to index	PUSCH frequency hopping
0	Disabled
1	Enabled

## 7.3.1.2 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH

## 7.3.1.2.1 Format 1\_0

DCI format 1\_0 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one DL cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or new-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bits
  - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits
  - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$  is the size of the active DL bandwidth part in case DCI format 1\_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying

- the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3 for the cell

otherwise,  $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial DL bandwidth part.

If the CRC of the DCI format 1\_0 is scrambled by C-RNTI and the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field are of all ones, the DCI format 1\_0 is for random access procedure initiated by a PDCCH order, with all remaining fields set as follows:

- Random Access Preamble index 6 bits according to *ra-PreambleIndex* in Subclause 5.1.2 of [8, TS38.321]
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros and if the UE is configured with SUL in the cell, this field indicates which UL carrier in the cell to transmit the PRACH according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-1; otherwise, this field is reserved
- SS/PBCH index 6 bits. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros, this field indicates the SS/PBCH that shall be used to determine the RACH occasion for the PRACH transmission; otherwise, this field is reserved.
- PRACH Mask index 4 bits. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros, this field indicates the RACH occasion associated with the SS/PBCH indicated by "SS/PBCH index" for the PRACH transmission, according to Subclause 5.1.1 of [8, TS38.321]; otherwise, this field is reserved
- Reserved bits 10 bits

Otherwise, all remaining fields are set as follows:

- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index 2 bits as defined in Subclause 9.1.3 of [5, TS 38.213], as counter DAI
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by P-RNTI:

- Short Messages Indicator 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.2.1-1.
- Short Messages [8] bits, according to Subclause x.x of [9, TS38.331]. If only the scheduling information for Paging is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
  - $N_{\rm pg}^{\rm DL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial DL bandwidth part
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- TB scaling 2 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.2 of [6, TS38.214]. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- Reserved bits 6 bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by SI-RNTI:

- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits
  - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial DL bandwidth part
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- [- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33]
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- Reserved bits [16] bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by RA-RNTI:

- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RR}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RR}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits
  - $N_{RR}^{DL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial DL bandwidth part
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- TB scaling 2 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.2 of [6, TS38.214]
- Reserved bits 16 bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
  - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment  $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits
  - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$  is the size of the initial DL bandwidth part
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- New data indicator 1 bit

- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index 2 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

If DCI format 1\_0 is monitored in UE specific search space and satisfies both of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 1\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 0\_0 monitored in UE specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 1\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 0\_0.

Bit field

PUSCH frequency hopping

O

Reserved

O1

Only scheduling information for Paging is present in the DCI

Only short message is present in the DCI

Both scheduling information for Paging and short message are present in the DCI

Table 7.3.1.2.1-1: Short Message indicator

#### 7.3.1.2.2 Format 1 1

DCI format 1\_1 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or new-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bits
  - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Carrier indicator 0 or 3 bits as defined in Subclause 10.1 of [5, TS 38.213].
- Bandwidth part indicator 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of DL BWPs  $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$  configured by higher layers, excluding the initial DL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as  $\lceil \log_2(n_{\text{BWP}}) \rceil$  bits, where
  - $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} + 1$  if  $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} \le 3$ , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the higher layer parameter BWP-Id;
  - otherwise  $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$ , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment number of bits determined by the following, where  $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$  is the size of the active DL bandwidth part:
  - $N_{\text{RBG}}$  bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where  $N_{\text{RBG}}$  is defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS38.214],
  - $\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or

- $\max\left(\left\lceil\log_{2}(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{DL,\,BWP}}(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{DL,\,BWP}}+1)/2)\right\rceil,N_{\mathrm{RBG}}\right)+1$  bits if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured.
- If both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.
- For resource allocation type 0, the  $N_{\rm RBG}$  LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].
- For resource allocation type 1, the  $\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$  LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- Time domain resource assignment 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as  $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$  bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pdsch-AllocationList*.
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 0 or 1 bit:
  - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured;
  - 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause 7.3.1.6 of [4, TS 38.211].
- PRB bundling size indicator 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingType* is not configured or is set to 'static', or 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingType* is set to 'dynamic' according to Subclause 5.1.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214].
- Rate matching indicator 0, 1, or 2 bits according to higher layer parameter *rateMatchPattern*.
- ZP CSI-RS trigger 0, 1, or 2 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.4.2 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as  $\lceil \log_2(n_{ZP} + 1) \rceil$  bits, where  $n_{ZP}$  is the number of ZP CSI-RS resource sets in the higher layer parameter *zp-CSI-RS-Resource*.

#### For transport block 1:

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

For transport block 2 (only present if maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI equals 2):

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the value of *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the indicated bandwidth part equals 2 and the value of *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the active bandwidth part equals 1, the UE assumes zeros are padded when interpreting the "Modulation and coding scheme", "New data indicator", and "Redundancy version" fields of transport block 2 according to Subclause 12 of [5, TS38.213], and the UE ignores the "Modulation and coding scheme", "New data indicator", and "Redundancy version" fields of transport block 2 for the indicated bandwidth part.

- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index number of bits as defined in the following
  - 4 bits if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI;
  - 2 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 bits are the counter DAI;
  - 0 bits otherwise.
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator 0, 1, 2, or 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as  $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$  bits, where I is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter dl-DataToUL-ACK.
- Antenna port(s) 4, 5, or 6 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4, where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 refers to CDM groups  $\{0\}$ ,  $\{0,1\}$ , and  $\{0,1,2\}$  respectively. The antenna ports  $\{p_{0,\dots}p_{\nu-1}\}$  shall be determined according to the ordering of DMRS port(s) given by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4.
  - If a UE is configured with both dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA and dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB, the bitwidth of this field equals  $\max\left\{x_A, x_B\right\}$ , where  $x_A$  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA and  $x_B$  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB. A number of  $\left|x_A x_B\right|$  zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PDSCH corresponds to the smaller value of  $x_A$  and  $x_B$ .
- Transmission configuration indication 0 bit if higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled; otherwise 3 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.5 of [6, TS38.214].
  - If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the "Transmission configuration indication" field is not present in the DCI format 1\_1, the UE assumes *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled for the indicated bandwidth part.
- SRS request 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured SUL in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Subclause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].
- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.7 of [6, TS38.214], determined by the higher layer parameters *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* and *Number-MCS-HARQ-DL-DCI* for the PDSCH.
- CBG flushing out information (CBGFI) 0 or 1 bit as defined in Subclause 5.1.7 of [6, TS38.214], determined by higher layer parameter *codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator*.
- DMRS sequence initialization 1 bit if both *scramblingID0* and *scramblingID1* are configured in *DMRS-DownlinkConfig* for  $n_{SCID}$  selection defined in Subclause 7.4.1.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211]; 0 bit otherwise.

If DCI formats 1\_1 are monitored in multiple search spaces associated with multiple CORESETs in a BWP, zeros shall be appended until the payload size of the DCI formats 1\_1 monitored in the multiple search spaces equal to the maximum payload size of the DCI format 1\_1 monitored in the multiple search spaces.

Table 7.3.1.2.2-1: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1

One Codeword: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 disabled					
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)			
0	1	0			
1	1	1			
2	1	0,1			
3	2	0			
4	2	1			
5	2	2			
6	2	3			
7	2	0,1			
8	2	2,3			
9	2	0-2			
10	2	0-3			
11	2	0,2			
12-15	Reserved	Reserved			

Table 7.3.1.2.2-2: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2

	Codeword Codeword	odeword: d 0 enabled, d 1 disabled		Two Codewords: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 enabled			
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1	0	2	0-4	2
1	1	1	1	1	2	0,1,2,3,4,6	2
2	1	0,1	1	2	2	0,1,2,3,4,5,6	2
3	2	0	1	3	2	0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7	2
4	2	1	1	4-31	reserved	reserved	reserved
5	2	2	1				
6	2	3	1				
7	2	0,1	1				
8	2	2,3	1				
9	2	0-2	1				
10	2	0-3	1				
11	2	0,2	1				
12	2	0	2				
13	2	1	2				
14	2	2	2				
15	2	3	2				
16	2	4	2				
17	2	5	2				
18	2	6	2				
19	2	7	2				
20	2	0,1	2				
21	2	2,3	2				
22	2	4,5	2				
23	2	6,7	2				
24	2	0,4	2				
25	2	2,6	2				
26	2	0,1,4	2				
27	2	2,3,6	2				
28	2	0,1,4,5	2				
29	2	2,3,6,7	2				
30	2	0,2,4,6	2				
31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved				

Table 7.3.1.2.2-3: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1

	One codeword: odeword 0 enable odeword 1 disabl		Two codewords: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 enabled			
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	
0	1	0	0	3	0-4	
1	1	1	1	3	0-5	
2	1	0,1	2-31	reserved	reserved	
3	2	0				
4	2	1				
5	2	2				
6	2	3				
7	2	0,1				
8	2	2,3				
9	2	0-2				
10	2	0-3				
11	3	0				
12	3	1				
13	3	2				
14	3	3				
15	3	4				
16	3	5				
17	3	0,1				
18	3	2,3				
19	3	4,5				
20	3	0-2				
21	3	3-5				
22	3	0-3				
23	2	0,2				
24-31	Reserved	Reserved				

Table 7.3.1.2.2-4: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=2

	Codewor	odeword: rd 0 enabled, rd 1 disabled		Two Codewords: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 enabled			
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1	0	3	0-4	1
1	1	1	1	1	3	0-5	1
2	1	0,1	1	2	2	0,1,2,3,6	2
3	2	0	1	3	2	0,1,2,3,6,8	2
4	2	1	1	4	2	0,1,2,3,6,7,8	2
5	2	2	1	5	2	0,1,2,3,6,7,8,9	2
6	2	3	1	6-63	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
7	2	0,1	1				
8	2	2,3	1				
9	2	0-2	1				
10	2	0-3	1				
11	3	0	1				
12	3	1	1				
13	3	2	1				
14	3	3	1				
15	3	4	1				
16	3	5	1				
17	3	0,1	1				
18	3	2,3	1				
19	3	4,5	1				
20	3	0-2	1				
21	3	3-5	1				
22	3	0-3	1				
23	2	0,2	1				
24	3	0	2				
25	3	1	2				
26	3	2	2				
27	3	3	2				
28	3	4	2				
29	3	5	2				
30	3	6	2				
31	3	7	2				
32	3	8	2				
33	3	9	2				
34	3	10	2				
35	3	11	2				
36	3	0,1	2				
37	3	2,3	2				
38	3	4,5	2				
39	3	6,7	2				
40	3	8,9	2				
41	3	10,11	2				
42	3	0,1,6	2				
43	3	2,3,8	2				
44	3	4,5,10	2	İ			
45	3	0,1,6,7	2				
46	3	2,3,8,9	2				
47	3	4,5,10,11	2	1			
48	1	0	2	<u> </u>			
49	1	1	2				
50	1	6	2				
51	1	7	2				
52	1	0,1	2				
53	1	6,7	2				
54	2	0,1	2	<b>†</b>			
55	2	2,3	2	<u> </u>			
56	2	6,7	2	<u> </u>			
	_	٥,٠	_	i	1	1	İ.

57	2	8,9	2		
58-63	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved		

### 7.3.1.3 DCI formats for other purposes

#### 7.3.1.3.1 Format 2 0

DCI format 2\_0 is used for notifying the slot format.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_0 with CRC scrambled by SFI-RNTI:

- Slot format indicator 1, Slot format indicator 2, ..., Slot format indicator N.

The size of DCI format 2\_0 is configurable by higher layers up to 128 bits, according to Subclause 11.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

#### 7.3.1.3.2 Format 2 1

DCI format 2\_1 is used for notifying the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_1 with CRC scrambled by INT-RNTI:

- Pre-emption indication 1, Pre-emption indication 2, ..., Pre-emption indication *N*.

The size of DCI format 2\_1 is configurable by higher layers up to 126 bits, according to Subclause 11.2 of [5, TS 38.213]. Each pre-emption indication is 14 bits.

#### 7.3.1.3.3 Format 2 2

DCI format 2\_2 is used for the transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_2 with CRC scrambled by TPC-PUSCH-RNTI or TPC-PUCCH-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2,..., block number N

The parameter *tpc-PUSCH* or *tpc-PUCCH* provided by higher layers determines the index to the block number for an UL of a cell, with the following fields defined for each block:

- Closed loop indicator 0 or 1 bit.
  - For DCI format 2\_2 with TPC-PUSCH-RNTI, 0 bit if the UE is not configured with high layer parameter *twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates*, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 2 bits; 1 bit otherwise, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 3 bits;
  - For DCI format 2\_2 with TPC-PUCCH-RNTI, 0 bit if the UE is not configured with high layer parameter *twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates*, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 2 bits; 1 bit otherwise, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 3 bits;
- TPC command –2 bits

If the number of information bits in format 2\_2 is less than the payload size of format 0\_0 as defined in the initial DL bandwidth part in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2\_2 until the payload size equals that of format 0\_0 as defined in the initial DL bandwidth part in the same serving cell.

## 7.3.1.3.4 Format 2\_3

DCI format 2\_3 is used for the transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs. Along with a TPC command, a SRS request may also be transmitted.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_3 with CRC scrambled by TPC-SRS-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2, ..., block number B

where the starting position of a block is determined by the parameter *startingBitOfFormat2-3* provided by higher layers for the UE configured with the block.

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* = *typeA* for an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block is configured for the UE by higher layers, with the following fields defined for the block:

- SRS request 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Subclause 11.4 of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.
- TPC command number 1, TPC command number 2, ..., TPC command number N, where each TPC command applies to a respective UL carrier provided by higher layer parameter *cc-IndexInOneCC-Set*

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* = *typeB* for an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block or more blocks is configured for the UE by higher layers where each block applies to an UL carrier, with the following fields defined for each block:

- SRS request 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Subclause 11.4 of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.
- TPC command -2 bits

If the number of information bits in format 2\_3 is less than the payload size of format 0\_0 as defined in the initial DL bandwidth part in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2\_3 until the payload size equals that of format 0\_0 as defined in the initial DL bandwidth part in the same serving cell.

## 7.3.2 CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on DCI transmissions through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire payload is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits of the payload by  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ , and the parity bits by  $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$ , where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. Let  $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A+L-1}$  be a bit sequence such that  $a'_i = 1$  for i = 0,1,...,L-1 and  $a'_i = a_{i-L}$  for i = L, L+1,...,A+L-1. The parity bits are computed with input bit sequence  $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A+L-1}$  and attached according to Subclause 5.1 by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial  $g_{CRC24C}(D)$ . The output bit  $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{K-1}$  is

$$b_k = a_k$$
 for  $k = 0,1,2,...,A-1$  
$$b_k = p_{k-A}$$
 for  $k = A,A+1,A+2,...,A+L-1$ ,

where K = A + L.

After attachment, the CRC parity bits are scrambled with the corresponding RNTI  $x_{rnti,0}, x_{rnti,1}, ..., x_{rnti,15}$ , where  $x_{rnti,0}$  corresponds to the MSB of the RNTI, to form the sequence of bits  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ . The relation between  $c_k$  and  $b_k$  is:

$$c_k = b_k$$
 for  $k = 0, 1, 2, ..., A + 7$  
$$c_k = (b_k + x_{mti,k-A-8}) \mod 2 \text{ for } k = A+8, A+9, A+10, ..., A+23.$$

## 7.3.3 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ , where K is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting  $n_{\max} = 9$ ,  $I_{IL} = 1$ ,  $n_{PC} = 0$ , and  $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$ .

After encoding the bits are denoted by  $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$ , where N is the number of coded bits.

## 7.3.4 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  $d_0, d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{N-1}$ .

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting  $I_{\rm BIL} = 0$ .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ .

# Annex <A> (informative): Change history

	Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version	
2017-05	RAN1#89	R1-1707082				Draft skeleton	0.0.0	
2017-07	AH_NR2	R1-1712014				Inclusion of LDPC related agreements	0.0.1	
2017-08	RAN1#90	R1-1714564				Inclusion of Polar coding related agreements	0.0.2	
2017-08	RAN1#90	R1-1714659				Endorsed version by RAN1#90 as basis for further updates	0.1.0	
2017-09	RAN1#90	R1-1715322				Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 #90	0.1.1	
2017-09	RAN#77	RP-171991				For information to plenary	1.0.0	
2017-09	RAN1#90b	R1-1716928				Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 NR AH#3	1.0.1	
2017-10	RAN1#90b	R1-1719106				Endorsed as v1.1.0	1.1.0	
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1719225				Capturing additional agreements on channel coding, etc.	1.1.1	
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1719245				Capturing additional agreements on DCI format, channel coding, etc.	1.1.2	
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1721049				Endorsed as v1.2.0	1.2.0	
2017-12	RAN1#91	R1-1721342				Capturing additional agreements on UCI, DCI, channel coding, etc.	1.2.1	
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172668				Endorsed version for approval by plenary.	2.0.0	
2017-12	RAN#78					Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control	15.0.0	
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180200	0001	-	F	CR capturing the Jan18 ad-hoc and RAN1#92 meeting agreements	15.1.0	
2018-04	RAN#79					MCC: correction of typo in DCI format 0_1 (time domain resource assignment) – higher layer parameter should be <i>pusch-AllocationList</i>	15.1.1	
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181172	0002	1	F	CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#92bis and RAN1#93 meeting agreements	15.2.0	
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181257	0003	-	В	CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#92bis and RAN1#93 meeting agreements related to URLLC	15.2.0	

# History

	Document history							
V15.2.0 July 2018 Publication								